



**Official Report of the Proceedings  
of the  
BOARD OF EDUCATION  
of the City of Chicago**

---

**Regular Meeting-Wednesday, April 24, 2013  
10:30 A.M.  
(125 South Clark Street)**

---

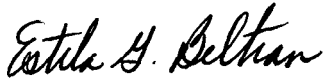
**Published by the Authority of the Chicago Board of Education**

**David J. Vitale  
President**

**Estela G. Beltran  
Secretary**



ATTEST:



Secretary of the Board of Education  
of the City of Chicago

President Vitale took the Chair and the meeting being called to order there were then:

**PRESENT:** Dr. Bienen, Dr. Hines, Mr. Ruiz, Ms. Zopp, Dr. Azcoitia, and President Vitale – 6\*

**\*NOTE:** One vacancy exists on the Board.

**ABSENT:** None

**ALSO PRESENT:** Dr. Barbara Byrd-Bennett, Chief Executive Officer, Mr. James Bebley, General Counsel, and Ashley Bolton, Shadow Student.

**ABSENT:** Marquis D. Watson, Honorary Student Board Member - 1

President Vitale thereupon opened the floor to the Honoring Excellence segment of the Board Meeting.

President Vitale thereupon opened the floor to the CEO Report segment of the Board Meeting. Dr. Byrd-Bennett, Chief Executive Officer, proceeded with remarks on the proposed school actions. Ms. Ginger Ostro, Budget Officer, proceeded with the presentation on the FY2013 Supplemental Capital Budget [13-0424-RS1]. Mr. James Bebley, General Counsel proceeded with the following presentations: Adoption of a New Student Records Retention Policy [13-0424-PO1] and Adoption of a School Performance, Remediation and Probation Policy for the 2013-2014 School Year [13-0424-PO2].

President Vitale thereupon opened the floor to the Public Participation segment of the Board Meeting.

President Vitale thereupon opened the floor to comments from the Board Members regarding Public Participation.

President Vitale thereupon opened the floor to the Discussion of Public Agenda Items.

President Vitale thereupon proceeded with an early vote on Public Agenda items.

#### **13-0424-RS1**

##### **RESOLUTION ADOPTING THE AMENDED ANNUAL SCHOOL BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2013**

**WHEREAS**, on August 22, 2012, pursuant to Section 34-43 of the Illinois School Code (the "Code"), the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "Board") adopted an Annual School Budget for Fiscal Year 2013; and

**WHEREAS**, on November 14, 2012, pursuant to Section 34-47 of the Code, the Board adopted an Amended Annual School Budget for Fiscal Year 2013 (referred to collectively with the Annual School Budget as the "Budget"); and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 34-47 of the Code the Board may further amend its budget by the same procedure provided for the adoption of the original budget; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board has proposed school actions and other district priorities; and

**WHEREAS**, the proposed school actions and priorities require additional capital appropriation authority in Fiscal Year 2013 above what was adopted by the Board on November 14, 2012; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board wishes to amend the capital Budget to provide the appropriation authority necessary to implement the proposed school actions and other district priorities;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO as follows:**

**Section 1. Findings.** It is found, declared and determined as follows.

(a) Pursuant to section 34-43 of the Code, the Board has previously established standards by which its budgets shall be balanced in each fiscal year, consistent with the requirements of the Code. These standards and policies established by the Board in the August 22, 2012 resolution and maintained in the November 14, 2012 resolution approving the Budget remain in force and govern this Amended Capital Budget;

(b) The Amended Capital Budget was prepared in tentative form by the Board and was available for public inspection for at least fifteen days prior to adoption (to wit, since April 5, 2013) by having at least five copies of the tentative budget on file in the Office of the Board.

(c) On April 17, 2013 three public hearings were held concerning the adoption of the Amended Capital Budget; notice of such hearings having been given by publication in a newspaper of general circulation in the City of Chicago and on the [www.cps.edu](http://www.cps.edu) website.

**Section 2. Budget Approval.** The Amended Capital Budget is adopted.

**Section 3. Official Intent.** This Resolution is further intended to satisfy the "Official Intent Requirement of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2.

**Section 4. The Project.** The Board has determined to undertake the acquisition, construction reconstruction and rehabilitation of certain educational facilities, including, but not limited to the facilities identified in the Amended Capital Budget (the "Project").

**Section 5. Reimbursement.** The Board reasonably expects to be reimbursed for such expenditures with proceeds of its debt. The maximum principal amount of debt expected to be issued for the reimbursement of such expenditures is \$370,000,000 plus additional such amounts necessary to fund costs of issuance, underwriter's discount and all other appropriate and allowable expenses.

**Section 6. Declaration.** This declaration of official intent is consistent with the budgetary and financial circumstances of the Board.

**Section 7. Filing.** A copy of this Resolution shall be filed immediately in the office of the Secretary of the Board and shall be made available for public inspection in the manner required by law.

**Section 8. Severability.** To the extent that any prior resolution or policy of the Board is in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution, the provisions of this Resolution shall be controlling. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution shall be held invalid, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause, or provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this Resolution.

**Section 9. Effectiveness.** This Resolution is effective immediately upon its adoption.

**13-0424-RS2**

**RESOLUTION  
REQUEST THE PUBLIC BUILDING COMMISSION OF CHICAGO TO UNDERTAKE THE CHICAGO  
VOCATIONAL CAREER ACADEMY (CVCA) RENOVATION PROJECT**

**WHEREAS**, on July 12, 1956, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "Board") joined in the organization of the Public Building Commission of Chicago (the "PBC"); and

**WHEREAS**, the PBC provides a means of facilitating the acquisition, construction and improvement of public improvements, buildings and facilities for use by various governmental agencies in the furnishing of essential governmental, educational, health, safety and welfare services; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board has heretofore participated in the acquisition and construction of public schools and other facilities to provide essential governmental services in cooperation with the PBC and various other governmental agencies; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board has determined that it is necessary, desirable, advantageous, and in the public interest to undertake various capital projects in conjunction with the City of Chicago and other governmental agencies; and

**WHEREAS**, the projects would maximize the utilization of educational facilities operated and maintained by the Board by providing new school educational options and enhanced recreational and other facilities and improving the community areas located in the vicinity of school property; and

**WHEREAS**, the estimated total cost of the project is anticipated not-to-exceed \$75,000,000.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED BY THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION:**

1. The PBC is hereby requested to complete the planning, design and construction of the Chicago Vocational career Academy (CVCA) renovation project. The Chief Financial Officer and the Chief Operating Officer are hereby authorized to deliver a Project Notification to the PBC, as defined in the Intergovernmental Agreement between the Board and the PBC, dated February 1, 2007 (the "IGA").
2. This Project is not part of the Modern Schools Across Chicago Program. The total cost for the Project to be undertaken by the PBC shall not exceed \$75,000,000. The Board will be reimbursed from by the State of Illinois Capital Development Board. This dollar amount is necessary to cover all project costs, including environmental, construction, contingency, and architecture fees. The project costs are appropriated in the FY12 Capital Budget.
3. The Board's General Counsel is hereby authorized to execute an assignment to the PBC of any and all contracts entered into by the Board in connection with this Project and to execute any and all other documents necessary to effectuate this transfer. Any such contract may include a requirement that all construction work is subject to the terms contained in Board's existing Project Labor Agreement.
4. No cost may be incurred in excess of the level set forth in paragraph 2 above without prior Board approval.
5. This resolution is effective immediately upon its adoption.

**Financials:** 53011-436-56310-253508-00000-2012 \$75,000,000

**13-0424-RS3**

**RESOLUTION  
REQUEST THE PUBLIC BUILDING COMMISSION OF CHICAGO TO UNDERTAKE THE JONES  
RENOVATION PROJECT**

**WHEREAS**, on July 12, 1956, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "Board") joined in the organization of the Public Building Commission of Chicago (the "PBC"); and

**WHEREAS**, the PBC provides a means of facilitating the acquisition, construction and improvement of public improvements, buildings and facilities for use by various governmental agencies in the furnishing of essential governmental, educational, health, safety and welfare services; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board has heretofore participated in the acquisition and construction of public schools and other facilities to provide essential governmental services in cooperation with the PBC and various other governmental agencies; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board has determined that it is necessary, desirable, advantageous, and in the public interest to undertake various capital projects in conjunction with the City of Chicago and other governmental agencies; and

**WHEREAS**, the projects would maximize the utilization of educational facilities operated and maintained by the Board by providing new school educational options and enhanced recreational and other facilities and improving the community areas located in the vicinity of school property; and

**WHEREAS**, the estimated total cost of the project is anticipated not-to-exceed \$13,900,000.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED BY THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION:**

1. The PBC is hereby requested to complete the planning, design and construction of the Jones renovation project. The Chief Financial Officer and the Chief Operating Officer are hereby authorized to deliver a Project Notification to the PBC, as defined in the Intergovernmental Agreement between the Board and the PBC, dated February 1, 2007 (the "IGA").
2. This Project is not part of the Modern Schools Across Chicago Program. The total cost for the Project to be undertaken by the PBC shall not exceed \$13,900,000. The Board will be reimbursed from the Near South TIF over the next two (2) years. This dollar amount is necessary to cover all project costs, including environmental, construction, contingency, and architecture fees. The project costs are contingent upon approval in the supplemental FY13 Capital Budget.
3. The Board's General Counsel is hereby authorized to execute an assignment to the PBC of any and all contracts entered into by the Board in connection with this Project and to execute any and all other documents necessary to effectuate this transfer. Any such contract may include a requirement that all construction work is subject to the terms contained in Board's existing Project Labor Agreement.

4. No cost may be incurred in excess of the level set forth in paragraph 2 above without prior Board approval.
5. This resolution is effective immediately upon its adoption.

**Financials:** 47021-436-56310-253508-00000-2013 \$13,900,000

**13-0424-RS4**

**RESOLUTION  
REQUEST THE PUBLIC BUILDING COMMISSION OF CHICAGO TO UNDERTAKE THE  
2013 SCHOOL INVESTMENT PROGRAM  
(SCHOOL IMPROVEMENTS, HIGH SCHOOL IB, FULL DAY KINDERGARTEN, AND OS4 PROJECTS)  
COONLEY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL 3 STORY LINKED ANNEX**

**WHEREAS**, on July 12, 1956, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "Board") joined in the organization of the Public Building Commission of Chicago (the "PBC"); and

**WHEREAS**, the PBC provides a means of facilitating the acquisition, construction and improvement of public improvements, buildings and facilities for use by various governmental agencies in the furnishing of essential governmental, educational, health, safety and welfare services; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board has heretofore participated in the acquisition and construction of public schools and other facilities to provide essential governmental services in cooperation with the PBC and various other governmental agencies; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board has determined that it is necessary, desirable, advantageous, and in the public interest to undertake various capital projects in conjunction with the City of Chicago and other governmental agencies; and

**WHEREAS**, the projects would maximize the utilization of educational facilities operated and maintained by the Board by providing new school educational options and enhanced recreational and other facilities and improving the community areas located in the vicinity of school property; and

**WHEREAS**, the estimated total cost of the program is anticipated not-to-exceed \$249,212,800.00

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED BY THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION:**

1. The PBC is hereby requested to complete the planning, design and construction of the 2013 School Investment Program. The Chief Financial Officer and the Chief Operating Officer are hereby authorized to deliver a Project Notification to the PBC, as defined in the Intergovernmental Agreement between the Board and the PBC, dated February 1, 2007 (the "IGA").
2. The total cost for the Program to be undertaken by the PBC shall not exceed \$249,212,800.00. This dollar amount is necessary to cover all project costs, including environmental, construction, contingency, and architecture fees for 108 individual projects. The program costs are appropriated in the supplemental FY13 Capital Budget as well as Fund 436 FY13.
3. The Board's General Counsel is hereby authorized to execute an assignment to the PBC of any and all contracts entered into by the Board in connection with this Project and to execute any and all other documents necessary to effectuate this transfer. Any such contract may include a requirement that all construction work is subject to the terms contained in Board's existing Project Labor Agreement.
4. No cost may be incurred in excess of the level set forth in paragraph 2 above without prior Board approval.
5. This resolution is effective immediately upon its adoption.

**Financials:** Various Capital Funds in FY13 \$229,212,800.00  
Fund 436 FY13 \$20,000,000.00

13-0424-RS5

**RESOLUTION  
REQUEST THE PUBLIC BUILDING COMMISSION OF CHICAGO TO UNDERTAKE THE  
CONSTRUCTION OF THE LAKE VIEW HIGH SCHOOL STEM PROJECT  
(CPS HAS AWARDED THE PROJECT TO FRIEDLER CONSTRUCTION AND IS ASSIGNING THE  
CONTRACT TO THE PBC. PBC WILL MANAGE THE CONSTRUCTION)**

**WHEREAS**, on July 12, 1956, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "Board") joined in the organization of the Public Building Commission of Chicago (the "PBC"); and

**WHEREAS**, the PBC provides a means of facilitating the acquisition, construction and improvement of public improvements, buildings and facilities for use by various governmental agencies in the furnishing of essential governmental, educational, health, safety and welfare services; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board has heretofore participated in the acquisition and construction of public schools and other facilities to provide essential governmental services in cooperation with the PBC and various other governmental agencies; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board has determined that it is necessary, desirable, advantageous, and in the public interest to undertake various capital projects in conjunction with the City of Chicago and other governmental agencies; and

**WHEREAS**, the projects would maximize the utilization of educational facilities operated and maintained by the Board by providing new school educational options and enhanced recreational and other facilities and improving the community areas located in the vicinity of school property; and

**WHEREAS**, the estimated total cost of the project is anticipated not-to-exceed \$7,400,000.00.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED BY THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION:**

1. The PBC is hereby requested to complete the construction of the Lake View High School Stem project. The Chief Financial Officer and the Chief Operating Officer are hereby authorized to deliver a Project Notification to the PBC, as defined in the Intergovernmental Agreement between the Board and the PBC, dated February 1, 2007 (the "IGA").
2. The total cost for the Project to be undertaken by the PBC shall not exceed \$7,400,000.00. This dollar amount is necessary to cover all project costs, including environmental, construction, contingency, and architecture fees. The program costs are appropriated in the FY12 Capital Budget and in the FY13 Capital Budget.
3. The Board's General Counsel is hereby authorized to execute an assignment to the PBC of any and all contracts entered into by the Board in connection with this Project and to execute any and all other documents necessary to effectuate this transfer. Any such contract may include a requirement that all construction work is subject to the terms contained in Board's existing Project Labor Agreement.
4. No cost may be incurred in excess of the level set forth in paragraph 2 above without prior Board approval.
5. This resolution is effective immediately upon its adoption.

**Financials:** Capital Budget FY12 \$7,000,000.00  
Capital Budget FY13 \$400,000.00

13-0424-RS6

**RESOLUTION RE:  
APPOINTMENT OF APPOINTED REPRESENTATIVES  
OF ELECTED LOCAL SCHOOL COUNCILS  
TO FILL VACANCIES FOR THE CURRENT TERM OF OFFICE**

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the Illinois School Code, 105 ILCS 5/34-2.1, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago is authorized to appoint teacher representatives, non-teaching staff representatives and high school student representatives to elected local school councils after considering the preferences of the schools' staffs and students, as appropriate, as ascertained through non-binding advisory polls and exercises absolute discretion in the appointment process;

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the Illinois School Code, 105 ILCS 5/34-2.1, mid-term vacancies in those offices are to be filled in the same manner as the original appointments;

**WHEREAS**, non-binding advisory polls of the staffs or students, as appropriate, of the schools identified on the attached Exhibit A have been conducted concerning the appointment of teacher, non-teaching staff and/or student representatives to the schools' local school councils to fill vacancies for the current term of office;

**WHEREAS**, the results of the non-binding advisory polls have been forwarded to the Board for its consideration in its exercise of absolute discretion in the appointment process: and

**WHEREAS**, the current term of office for teacher and non-teaching staff representatives expires on June 30, 2014 and for high school student representatives expires on June 30, 2013:

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:**

1. The individuals named on the attached Exhibit A are hereby appointed to serve in the specified categories on the local school councils of the identified schools for the current term of office.
2. This Resolution is effective immediately upon adoption.

**Exhibit A**

**APPOINTED TEACHER  
REPRESENTATIVE**

Kerry Tavarczyk  
Dawn Meyer  
Angela Brito  
Kirsten Klotz  
Tanisha Pearson  
Nancy Ballesteros  
Donna Hempe  
Joseph Cella

**REPLACING**

Margaux Tuck  
Carlos Marino  
Lakia Savage  
Position Vacant  
Lisa Coleman  
Wendy Guerra  
Charles Brewster  
Taneal Sanders

**SCHOOL**

Audubon E. S.  
Azuela E. S.  
Bethune E. S.  
Fuller E. S.  
Higgins E. S.  
Madero Middle  
Nettelhorst E. S.  
Smyth E. S.

**APPOINTED NON-TEACHING  
STAFF REPRESENTATIVE**

Carmen Monarrez  
Bruno Robert  
Jordan Heath

**REPLACING**

Position Vacant  
Position Vacant  
Position Vacant

**SCHOOL**

Azuela E. S.  
Gale E. S.  
Mayo E. S.

13-0424-RS7

**RESOLUTION RE:  
APPOINTMENTS TO APPOINTED LOCAL SCHOOL COUNCIL  
TO FILL VACANCIES FOR THE CURRENT TERM OF OFFICE**

**WHEREAS**, on January 24, 2007, the Board adopted a Policy on the Governance of Alternative and Small Schools, Board Report 07-0124-PO2 ("Governance Policy");

**WHEREAS**, the Governance Policy establishes requirements for the appointment by the Board of Local School Councils for those Chicago Public Schools designated as either Small or Alternative Schools;

**WHEREAS**, Appointed Local School Councils ("ALSCs") are established as a means to involve parents, community members, school staff and high school students in the activities of Small and Alternative Schools as specified in the Illinois School Code, 105 ILCS 5.34-2.4(b);

**WHEREAS**, the school identified on the attached Exhibit A operates with an ALSC;

**WHEREAS**, the Governance Policy authorizes ALSCs to recommend candidates to fill parent, community or advocate representative vacancies and authorizes schools to conduct staff or student polls to fill staff or high school student representative ALSC vacancies;

**WHEREAS**, the Governance Policy authorizes the Chief Executive Officer to recommend to the Board for appointment to ALSCs to fill vacancies the candidates recommended by the ALSCs or in the staff or student polls or any other candidates identified by the Chief Executive Officer;

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the Governance Policy, the Chief Executive Officer has recommended the candidates identified on the attached Exhibit A to the Board for its consideration in its exercise of absolute discretion in making appointments to the ALSCs of the identified schools to fill vacancies for the current term of office:

**WHEREAS**, the current term of office for parent, community, advocate and school staff ALSC representatives expires on June 30, 2014 and for high school student ALSC representatives expires on June 30, 2013:

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION:**

1. The candidates named on the attached Exhibit A are appointed to serve as members of the Appointed Local School Council of the identified school in the specified categories.
2. This Resolution is effective immediately upon adoption.



**EXHIBIT A**

<b><u>APPOINTED REPRESENTATIVE</u></b>	<b><u>REPLACING</u></b>	<b><u>CATEGORY</u></b>	<b><u>SCHOOL</u></b>
Janice Shumate-Davis	Position Vacant	Teacher	School of Leadership
Sandra Payne	Position Vacant	Teacher	School of Leadership
Ashley Bruce	Position Vacant	Student	School of Leadership

13-0424-PO1

**RESCIND BOARD REPORT 01-0328-PO2  
ADOPT A NEW STUDENT RECORDS RETENTION POLICY**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS:**

That the Board rescind Board Report 01-0328-PO2 and adopt a new Student Records Retention Policy.

**PURPOSE:** The purpose of this policy is to ensure compliance with legal obligations to maintain and dispose of student records in accordance with the Illinois School Student Records Act, the Local Records Act and related regulations. In addition to legal compliance, the proper maintenance, retention and disposal of student records is necessary to support day-to-day school operations, promote efficiencies, protect against unauthorized access or release, breaches of confidentiality and to reduce the risk of identity theft.

**POLICY TEXT:**

**A. Categories of Student Records.**

1. *Permanent Student Records.* Permanent Student Records consist of the following, whether in paper or electronic form:
  - a. Student Elementary School Transcript<sup>1</sup> (including grades and attendance)
  - b. Student High School Transcript (including grades, attendance, state standardized test scores)
  - c. Student Health Record (consisting of health records required for enrollment and continuing enrollment, e.g. immunization, health exams, vision exam, dental exam); and
  - d. Student Registration Card<sup>2</sup>
2. *Temporary Student Records.* Temporary Student Records consist of any document or data record, whether in paper or electronic form, directly related to a particular student and of clear relevance to the education of the student, that do not otherwise qualify as a Permanent Student Record. Temporary Student Records include, but are not limited to, a student's cumulative folder, cumulative record card<sup>2</sup>, enrollment records, elementary school state assessment scores, special education records (as defined in Section A.3. below), bilingual education records, program participation records, records of serious disciplinary infractions, DCFS reports, reports of a serious student injury and other information and correspondence of clear relevance to the education of the student, including electronic correspondence (e.g. e-mail). Temporary Student Records do not include: (i) personal notes created by a teacher or other school personnel for their exclusive use unless, pursuant to state law, such notes are disclosed for purposes of serving the student's needs at school, (ii) information or records maintained by school law enforcement and safety personnel, and (iii) records maintained to manage school or District operations and otherwise subject to the Board's policy on the maintenance of business records.
3. *Temporary Special Education Records.* Temporary Special Education Records consist of any document or data record, whether in paper or electronic form related to the identification, evaluation or placement of a student for special education services or 504 Plan or to the implementation of a student's Individualized Education Program (IEP) or 504 Plan and include, but are not limited to, the IEP<sup>3</sup> and the 504 Plan<sup>3</sup> in all their parts, eligibility determination and screening forms, consent forms, waiver forms, evaluations and assessments, parent notices, referrals, planning and meeting records including assessment assignments, progress notes, manifestation determination review, behavior plans, health-related information (e.g. medication logs), transition plans and service plans for private school students.

<sup>1</sup> The District first established use of the Elementary Student Transcript in June 2007.

<sup>2</sup> The District discontinued use of the student registration card and the cumulative record card as of June 30, 2007 for all schools except multi-track schools where their use was discontinued as of June 30, 2011. All student registration cards created on or before these dates shall continue to be maintained as Permanent Student Records for the duration of the retention period. All cumulative record cards created on or before these dates shall continue to be maintained in the student cumulative file as a Temporary Student Record for the duration of the retention period.

<sup>3</sup> The District first introduced (a) the electronic IEP in April 2009 with full District-wide use by February 2010; and (b) the electronic 504 Plan in April 2010 with full District-wide use by May 2011. All paper IEPs and 504 Plans created on or before these dates shall continue to be maintained as Temporary Special Education Records for the duration of the retention period.

**B. Retention Period.** To administer state requirements to retain Permanent and Temporary Student Records (as defined in sections A.1., A.2. and A.3. above) for specified minimum time periods, the following retention requirements, based on student's date of birth, are in effect:

Student Grade Level	Record Category	Minimum Record Retention Period	Destruction Authorized When
Elementary and High School	Permanent Student Records	82 years after the student's date of birth	Student Age – 83*
Elementary and High School	Temporary Special Education Records	27 years after the student's date of birth	Student Age – 28*
High School	Temporary Student Records	27 years after the student's date of birth	Student Age – 28*
Elementary	Temporary Student Records	20 years after the student's date of birth	Student Age – 21*

\*Computed by taking the highest student age allowed (15 for elementary student, 22 for high school student) + 5 years for temporary records or 60 years for permanent records + one additional year as the Local Records Commission recognizes completed years only.

**C. Record Maintenance During Retention Period.**

1. **Responsibility.** Each school principal shall designate a school records custodian or coordinator who is responsible for the maintenance, care, security and proper disposal of student records whether or not the records are in his/her personal custody or control. To facilitate retention for the required duration, the school records custodian shall separate Permanent Student Records from Temporary Student Records for storage and maintenance purposes. The principal of each school or his/her designee shall ensure that school staff are informed about this Policy and comply with its requirements.

2. **Confidentiality.** Schools shall ensure appropriate measures are taken to protect the confidentiality of student records and to further maintain heightened security for any student records containing highly confidential information such as social security numbers, medical or clinical information. The school records custodian shall take all reasonable measures to prevent unauthorized access to, or release of, student records. Student records that contain social security numbers shall be maintained separately in a secure locked area in accordance with the Board's Social Security Number Protection Policy. Student records created by a school nurse, social worker, counselor or psychologist that are governed by the Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities Confidentiality Act ("MHDDCA") shall be maintained separately with heightened security measures in accordance with established protocols and the release of such records is subject to the terms of the MHDDCA.

3. **Student Transfers.** Schools shall satisfy the following records retention requirements when a student transfers to another school.

a) **Transfer Verification:** Records for those students projected or planning to transfer may not be sent to the projected new school until the student's transfer has been verified or confirmed by the student's new school. Once a transfer verification/confirmation is received from the student's new school and records are sent, the school sending records shall log the transmittal of records in accordance with the Guidelines issued by the Enterprise Records Manager and follow the procedural notices for recording a student records transfers in IMPACT.

b) **In-District Transfers:** Schools shall send the *original* Temporary Student Record files and the student health record folder to the student's new in-district school. A student's transcript is available to the student's new in-district school upon enrollment via IMPACT.

c) **Out-of-District and Private School Transfers:** Schools shall send an official copy of the student transcript as well as *photocopies* of the Temporary Student Record files and student health records requested by the student's new out-of-district or private school and shall maintain all original records for the duration of the required retention period. Original records must be retained by the sending school and may not be sent to the out-of-district or private school. See Section C.6. herein regarding long-term storage of these records. Non-CPS charter schools are considered out-of-district schools for purposes of this policy.

d) **CPS Charter School Transfers:** Schools shall send an official copy of the student transcript as well as the *original* Temporary Student Record files and the *original* student health records requested by the student's new CPS charter school. Schools shall make copies of all existing paper student records prior to transmission to the CPS charter school, however, printing of electronic student records from IMPACT is not required. Schools shall maintain these copies as original records for the duration of the retention period. See Section C.6. herein regarding long-term storage of these records.

e) **Special Circumstances:** Notwithstanding anything in this Section C.3. to the contrary, the Chief Executive Officer or designee may issue special protocols for the transfer of records in connection with students who complete the highest grade level at a school as well as for any other circumstance involving the transfer of a significant number of student records.

4. **Record of Release.** Schools shall maintain a permanent record log which records each student records transfer made under Section C. and also records the release of student record information to a third-party. Such logs shall be permanently maintained in accordance with the protocols established by the District's Enterprise Records Manager. A school may transfer their logs offsite for long-term storage.

5. **Year-End Requirements.** To ensure compliance with permanent record obligations, schools shall follow the year-end requirements issued each spring for generating record copies of student transcripts for students who graduate, transfer to another school, withdraw or otherwise cease to be enrolled.

6. **Long-Term Storage.** To improve efficiencies and facilitate access to records for students with current enrollment in a school, a school shall send the records for students who have transferred, graduated or otherwise withdrawn from their school to the Board's offsite storage facility for the remainder of the required retention period. Any transfer of records to off-site long-term storage shall follow the procedures established by the District's Enterprise Records Manager.

**D. Records Disposal.**

1. **Disposal Protocols.** Records maintained for the duration of the applicable retention requirement noted in Section B. herein are eligible for disposal and may be destroyed upon approval by the Local Records Commission. A school shall request the District's Enterprise Records Manager to authorize the disposal of eligible records and make all related filings with the Local Records Commission. Schools shall not discard or destroy any Permanent or Temporary Student Records without proper approval and shall follow established protocols for the appropriate method of destruction to ensure confidentiality is not breached.

2. **Administrative Copies.** Additional copies of Permanent or Temporary Student Records that are kept for administrative convenience may be destroyed at any time without prior approval as long as the copy is shredded to protect the confidentiality of the record information.

3. **Accidental Loss or Destruction of Records.** Student records destroyed by fire, flood, natural disaster, environmental conditions, or lost due to theft or disposal-in-error must be immediately reported via the District's Incident Reporting System. The District's Enterprise Records Manager shall make all necessary filings with the Local Records Commission related to the accidental loss or destruction of student records.

**E. Required Student Notifications.** Schools shall provide a *Notice of Student Record Retention and Disposal* to all graduating students and students who transfer, or otherwise withdraw, from the school during the school year. The *Notice of Student Record Retention and Disposal* should be issued at the time the student graduates, transfers or otherwise withdraws. A form notice is available from the District's Enterprise Records Manager and included in the Guidelines.

**F. Guidelines.** The District's Enterprise Records Manager shall publish the District's records retention schedule approved by the Local Records Commission. The Chief Executive Officer or designee and the Enterprise Records Manager shall develop and implement guidelines, procedures and toolkits to ensure the effective management of the Board's records retention obligations.

**G. Violations.** Failure to abide by this Policy or related guidelines will subject employees to discipline up to and including dismissal in accordance with Board Rules and Policies.

**LEGAL REFERENCES:** 105 ILCS 10/1 et seq.; 105 ILCS 5/2-3.13a; 105 ILCS 5/2-3.64(a); 50 ILCS 205/1 et seq.; 23 IL. Admin. Code part 375; 740 ILCS 110; 20 USC 1232g; 42 U.S.C. 1417(c).

13-0424-PO2

**ADOPT A SCHOOL PERFORMANCE, REMEDIATION AND PROBATION POLICY  
FOR THE 2013-2014 SCHOOL YEAR**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS:**

That the Chicago Board of Education adopt a School Performance, Remediation and Probation Policy for the 2013-2014 School Year.

**POLICY TEXT:**

**I. Purpose and Goals**

This policy shall establish the standards and criteria for placing a school on Remediation or Probation for the 2013-2014 school year based on assessments administered in Spring 2013 and other performance data from prior school years. A school's accountability status from the 2012-2013 school year shall remain in effect until such time as the school is notified of their new status issued in accordance with this policy.

This policy sets out a systematic means for identifying schools in need of remedial assistance and increased oversight due to insufficient levels of achievement. Section 5/34-8.3 of the Illinois School Code provides for the remediation and probation of attendance centers and requires the Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") to monitor the performance of each school using the criteria and rating system established by the Board to identify those schools in which: (1) there is a failure to develop, implement, or comply with the school improvement plan; (2) there is a pervasive breakdown in the educational program as indicated by various factors such as the absence of improvement in reading and math achievement scores, an increased drop-out rate, a decreased graduation rate, or a decrease in the rate of student attendance; or (3) there is a failure or refusal to comply with the provisions of the School Code, other applicable laws, collective bargaining agreements, court orders, or with applicable Board rules and policies.

The Board recognizes that an effective and fair school remediation and probation system considers student test score performance, student growth and progress trends. Therefore, this policy establishes a comprehensive system to assess school performance in order to identify, monitor and assist schools with low student test scores as well as schools with stagnant or insufficient rates of student improvement.

## **II. Scope of the Policy**

All Chicago Public Schools ("CPS") shall be subject to this policy, except charter schools under contract with the Board. A charter school shall receive an accountability designation using the criteria hereunder for purposes of comparison to other CPS schools and public reporting. A decision to renew or revoke a school's charter is governed by the terms of the school's applicable performance agreement and accountability plan with the Board.

Schools newly established by the Board shall receive an accountability designation after the third year of operation or at such time as adequate measures of student achievement become available.

## **III. Definitions**

**Remediation:** An accountability designation assigned to schools where the CEO determines that a school's budget or any amendment thereto may compromise the implementation of the school's No Child Left Behind Act (NCLB) Corrective Action measures or Restructuring Plan.

**Probation:** An accountability designation assigned to non-performing schools where the CEO determines, utilizing the criteria set out in this policy, that a school requires remedial probation measures as described in this policy, including increased oversight, to address performance deficiencies.

**Good Standing:** An accountability designation assigned to schools where the CEO determines, based on the criteria set out in this policy, that student performance and improvement meets or exceeds district standards.

**Adequate Yearly Progress:** School rating issued by the Illinois State Board of Education that identifies if students are improving their performance based on the established annual targets.

**Achievement Level 1:** Shall mean the rating for:

- an elementary school that obtains a total performance score of thirty (30) or above or with at least 71% of the available performance points; or
- a high school that obtains a total performance score of twenty-eight (28) or above or with at least 66.7% of the available performance points.

**Achievement Level 2:** Shall mean the rating for:

- an elementary school that obtains a total performance score of twenty-one (21) to twenty-nine (29) or with 50%-70.9% of the available performance points; or
- a high school that obtains a total performance score of eighteen and two-thirds (18.67) to twenty-seven and two-thirds (27.67) or with 44%-66.6% of the available performance points.

**Achievement Level 3:** Shall mean the rating for:

- an elementary school that obtains a total performance score of twenty (20) or below or with less than 50% of the available performance points; or
- a high school that obtains a total performance score of eighteen and one-third (18.33) or below or with less than 44% of the available performance points.

**Value-Added:** Shall mean the metric that assesses school effects on students' academic growth, controlling for student characteristics (including, but not limited to, student mobility rates, poverty rates, special education status and bilingual education status) grade level, and prior performance through a regression methodology. Academic growth is measured by the change in scale score points on the ISAT from one year to the next.

**ISAT:** means the Illinois Standards Achievement Test.

**ISAT Composite:** means the composite score from ISAT Reading, Mathematics and Science test results.

**PSAE:** means the Prairie State Achievement Examination.

**PSAE Composite:** means the composite score from PSAE Reading, Mathematics and Science test results.

**EPAS:** means the series of three assessments (EXPLORE, PLAN and ACT) that are administered to high school students in the following order: (1) EXPLORE – administered to high school freshmen, (2) PLAN – administered to high school sophomores, and (3) ACT – administered to high school juniors.

**Freshmen On-Track:** Shall mean the percentage of first-time freshmen students who earn five credits in their freshman year and fail no more than one semester core course (English, Mathematics, Science and Social Science).

**One-Year Drop-out Rate:** Shall mean the percentage of students who drop-out in a given year who have not previously dropped out.

**Membership Days:** Shall mean the number of days that the students on a school's enrollment register should be in attendance. Membership days will end for 8<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> graders on the date of graduation authorized by the Board and shall be adjusted for students with medically fragile conditions.

**Attendance Rate:** Shall mean the total number of actual student attendance days divided by the number of total student membership days.

**Advanced Placement (AP) Class:** Shall mean a college-level course approved by the College Board to be designated as AP in accordance with established requirements.

International Baccalaureate (IB) Class: Shall mean a college-level course approved by the International Baccalaureate Organization to be designated as an IB class in accordance with established requirements.

Early College Class: Shall mean a college-level course approved by CPS in which the high school student is eligible for both high school and college credit upon successful completion of the course.

AP Exam: Shall mean the end of course exam established by the College Board that is administered upon completion of an AP class.

IB Exam: Shall mean the end of course exam established by the International Baccalaureate Organization that is administered upon completion of an IB class.

#### IV. PERFORMANCE EVALUATION SYSTEM

##### A. Calculation of Score

Every school shall receive a performance score based upon its level of current performance, trend over time and student growth as described in Section V below. A school will be evaluated on each of the accountability indicators identified in Section V using best available data and will receive a score for each indicator as well as a total performance score that accounts for the school's overall performance on all accountability indicators. The total performance score will be used to determine whether a school qualifies for an Achievement Level 1, 2 or 3 rating. A school shall receive an accountability status hereunder whereby the school shall be identified as either on Probation, in Good Standing or in Remediation, as further described herein.

##### B. Determinations

**1. Scoring Exceptions:** Schools that do not qualify for all points hereunder due to the following circumstances shall have their Achievement Level determinations based on the percentage of available points earned rather than the actual points earned: (a) if data for two previous years is not available for a particular metric measuring change over time, the school will not get a score for that metric; (b) if data is available but not reliable due to no fault of the school, the CEO may remove the affected metric from consideration and the school will not get a score for that metric. ISAT and PSAT scores of students who are English Language Learners in program years 0-5 will not be factored into current status or trend scores hereunder.

**2. Accountability Status Determination:** A school with an Achievement Level 3 score hereunder shall receive Probation status. A school with an Achievement Level 1 score or an Achievement Level 2 score hereunder shall receive Good Standing status, except for the following which shall receive Probation status hereunder:

- a. A school that has not satisfied the following minimum ISAT or PSAT composite score requirement:
  - i. Elementary school minimum 2013 ISAT Composite score – 24.7% meeting or exceeding state standards.
  - ii. High school minimum 2013 PSAT Composite score - 10% meeting or exceeding state standards.
- b. A school that has not satisfied all applicable sustained academic improvement requirements set out in Section VII as follows:
  - i. A school that has been on Probation status for 2 or more consecutive years must receive a Level 1 or Level 2 rating for 2 consecutive years to be removed from Probation; or
  - ii. A school where the Board has taken an action under 105 ILCS 5/34-8.3(d)(2) or (4) must remain on Probation for a minimum of 5 years or until the school has made Adequate Yearly Progress for 2 consecutive years, whichever occurs later.
- c. There is a failure or refusal to comply with the provisions of the School Code, other applicable laws, collective bargaining agreements, court orders, or with applicable Board rules and policies.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, a school with Good Standing status may be placed in Remediation in accordance with Section IV.B.3.

**3. NCLB School Improvement Status:** For schools not on Probation but that have either "Corrective Action", "Restructuring Planning" or "Restructuring Implementation" status under NCLB, the CEO reserves the right to place the school in Remediation status at any time if the CEO determines that the school's budget or any amendment thereto may compromise the implementation of the school's NCLB Corrective Action or Restructuring Plan.

#### V. ACCOUNTABILITY INDICATORS, STANDARDS AND SCORING

##### A. Elementary School Indicators, Standards and Scoring

An elementary school may receive a total performance rating score ranging from zero (0) to forty (42). For the 2013-2014 school year, the current status, trend and growth indicators and standards that determine an elementary school's performance score shall be as follows:

##### 1. ISAT Mathematics – 6 possible points

**a. Current Status** - An elementary school shall be evaluated on the percentage of students **meeting or exceeding** state standards as indicated by the school's ISAT mathematics results. Current status is determined by averaging the school's ISAT mathematics results from tests administered in Spring 2012 and Spring 2013. If the school does not have two years of data, one year of data will be used. A school shall receive points towards its overall performance score as follows:

45.4% or more meeting or exceeding	=	3 points
32.5%-45.3% meeting or exceeding	=	2 points
18.4%-32.4% meeting or exceeding	=	1 point
Under 18.4% meeting or exceeding	=	0 points

**b. Trend** - An elementary school shall be evaluated on improvement in the percentage of students **meeting or exceeding** state standards on ISAT mathematics. Improvement trend is determined by comparing the 2013 score with the average score of the three previous years. If the school does not have three previous years of data, two years of data will be used. A school shall receive points as follows:

- For schools with 0%-64.1% of students meeting or exceeding state standards on the 2013 ISAT mathematics assessment, points are earned as follows:

No Improvement	=	0 points
Improvement of at least 0.1 but under 3.0 percentage points	=	1 point
Improvement of at least 3.0 but under 6.0 percentage points	=	2 points
Improvement of at least 6.0 percentage points	=	3 points

- Schools with 64.2% or more of students meeting or exceeding state standards on the 2013 ISAT mathematics assessment automatically earn 3 points regardless of improvement.

## 2. ISAT Reading – 6 possible points

**a. Current Status** - An elementary school shall be evaluated on the percentage of students **meeting or exceeding** state standards as indicated by the school's ISAT reading results. Current status is determined by averaging the school's ISAT reading results from tests administered in Spring 2012 and Spring 2013. If the school does not have two years of data, one year of data will be used. A school shall receive points towards its overall performance score as follows:

56.9% or more meeting or exceeding	=	3 points
43.4%-56.8% meeting or exceeding	=	2 points
24.8%-43.3% meeting or exceeding	=	1 point
Under 24.8% meeting or exceeding	=	0 points

**b. Trend** - An elementary school shall be evaluated on improvement in the percentage of students **meeting or exceeding** state standards on ISAT reading. Improvement trend is determined by comparing the 2013 score with the average score of the three previous years. If the school does not have three previous years of data, two years of data will be used. A school shall receive points as follows:

- For schools with 0%-74.1% of students meeting or exceeding state standards on the 2013 ISAT reading assessment, points are earned as follows:

No Improvement	=	0 points
Improvement of at least 0.1 but under 3.0 percentage points	=	1 point
Improvement of at least 3.0 but under 6.0 percentage points	=	2 points
Improvement of at least 6.0 percentage points	=	3 points

- Schools with 74.2% or greater of students meeting or exceeding state standards on the 2013 ISAT reading assessment automatically earn 3 points regardless of improvement.

## 3. ISAT Science – 6 possible points

**a. Current Status** - An elementary school shall be evaluated on the percentage of students **meeting or exceeding** state standards as indicated by the school's ISAT science results. Current status is determined by averaging the school's ISAT science results from tests administered in Spring 2012 and Spring 2013. If the school does not have two years of data, one year of data will be used. A school shall receive points towards its overall performance score as follows:

80% or more meeting or exceeding	=	3 points
70%-79.9% meeting or exceeding	=	2 points
50%-69.9% meeting or exceeding	=	1 point
Under 50% meeting or exceeding	=	0 points

**b. Trend** - An elementary school shall be evaluated on improvement in the percentage of students **meeting or exceeding** state standards on ISAT science. Improvement trend is determined by comparing the 2013 score with the average score of the three previous years. If the school does not have three previous years of data, two years of data will be used. A school shall receive points as follows:

- For schools with 0%-89.9% of students meeting or exceeding state standards on the 2013 ISAT science assessment, points are earned as follows:

No Improvement	=	0 points
Improvement of at least 0.1 but under 3.0 percentage points	=	1 point
Improvement of at least 3.0 but under 6.0 percentage points	=	2 points
Improvement of at least 6.0 percentage points	=	3 points

- Schools with 90% or greater of students meeting or exceeding state standards on the 2013 ISAT science assessment automatically earn 3 points regardless of improvement.

**4. ISAT Composite - All Grades – 6 possible points**

**a. Current Status** - An elementary school shall be evaluated on the percentage of students in all grades who are **exceeding** state standards as indicated by the school's ISAT Composite. Current status is determined by averaging the school's ISAT Composite results from tests administered in Spring 2012 and Spring 2013. If the school does not have two years of data, one year of data will be used. A school shall receive points towards its overall performance score as follows:

12.5% or more exceeding	=	3 points
6.5%-12.4% exceeding	=	2 points
1.6%-6.4% exceeding	=	1 point
Under 1.6% exceeding	=	0 points

**b. Trend** - An elementary school shall be evaluated on improvement in the percentage of students in all grades who are **exceeding** state standards on ISAT Composite. Improvement trend is determined by comparing the 2013 score for all students with the average score of the three previous years. If the school does not have three previous years of data, two years of data will be used. A school shall receive points as follows:

- For schools with 0%-76.0% of students in all grades exceeding state standards on the 2013 ISAT Composite, points are earned as follows:

No Improvement	=	0 points
Improvement of at least 0.1 but under 3.0 percentage points	=	1 point
Improvement of at least 3.0 but under 6.0 percentage points	=	2 points
Improvement of at least 6.0 percentage points	=	3 points

- Schools with 76.1% or greater of students in all grades exceeding state standards on the 2013 ISAT Composite automatically earn 3 points regardless of improvement.

**5. ISAT Composite – Highest Grade Students – 6 possible points**

**a. Current Status** - An elementary school shall be evaluated on the percentage of students in the school's highest grade level who are **exceeding** state standards as indicated by the school's ISAT Composite. Current status is determined by averaging the school's ISAT Composite results for students in the highest grade from tests administered in Spring 2012 and Spring 2013. If the school does not have two years of data, one year of data will be used. A school shall receive points towards its overall performance score as follows:

12.5% or more exceeding	=	3 points
6.5%-12.4% exceeding	=	2 points
1.6%-6.4% exceeding	=	1 point
Under 1.6% exceeding	=	0 points

**b. Trend** - An elementary school shall be evaluated on improvement in the percentage of students in the school's highest grade level who are **exceeding** state standards on ISAT Composite. Improvement trend is determined by comparing the 2013 score for students in the highest grade with the average score of the three previous years. If the school does not have three previous years of data, two years of data will be used. A school shall receive points as follows:

- For schools with 0%-76.0% of students in the highest grade exceeding state standards on the 2013 ISAT Composite, points are earned as follows:

No Improvement	=	0 points
Improvement of at least 0.1 but under 3.0 percentage points	=	1 point
Improvement of at least 3.0 but under 6.0 percentage points	=	2 points
Improvement of at least 6.0 percentage points	=	3 points

- Schools with 76.1% or greater of students in the highest grade exceeding state standards on the 2013 ISAT Composite automatically earn 3 points regardless of improvement.

**6. Attendance – 6 possible points**

**a. Current Status** - An elementary school shall be evaluated on its average attendance rate from the two most recent school years. To determine current status, a school's average attendance rates from the 2011-2012 school year and from the 2012-2013 school year will be averaged. If two years of data are not available, one year of data will be used. A school shall receive points towards its overall performance score as follows:

95% or more attendance rate	=	3 points
93%-94.9% attendance rate	=	2 points
90%-92.9% attendance rate	=	1 point
Under 90% attendance rate	=	0 points

**b. Trend** - An elementary school shall be evaluated on improvement of its average attendance rate. Improvement trend is determined by comparing the 2012-2013 attendance rate with the average rate of the three previous years. If the school does not have three previous years of data, two years of data will be used. A school shall receive points as follows:

- For schools with a 2012-2013 attendance rate of 0%-94.9%, points are earned as follows:
 

No Improvement	=	0 points
Improvement of at least 0.1 but under 0.5 percentage points	=	1 point
Improvement of at least 0.5 but under 1.0 percentage points	=	2 points
Improvement of at least 1.0 percentage points	=	3 points
- Schools with a 2012-2013 attendance rate of 95% or greater earn 3 points regardless of improvement.

**7. Value-Added – ISAT Reading – 3 possible points**

**Value-Added Score** – An elementary school shall be evaluated on its Value-Added score for ISAT reading and shall receive points towards its overall performance score as follows:

At least one standard deviation above the district average in 2013	=	3 points
Greater than or equal to the district average, but less than one standard deviation above the district average in 2013	=	2 points
Below the district average, but by no more than one standard deviation in 2013	=	1 point
More than one standard deviation below the district average in 2013	=	0 points

**8. Value-Added – ISAT Mathematics – 3 possible points**

**Value-Added Score** – An elementary school shall be evaluated on its Value-Added score for ISAT mathematics and shall receive points towards its overall performance score as follows:

At least one standard deviation above the district average in 2013	=	3 points
Greater than or equal to the district average, but less than one standard deviation above the district average in 2013	=	2 points
Below the district average, but by no more than one standard deviation in 2013	=	1 point
More than one standard deviation below the district average in 2013	=	0 points

**B. High School Indicators, Standards and Scoring**

A high school may receive a total performance score ranging from zero (0) to forty-two (42). For the 2012-2013 school year, the current status, trend, and growth indicators and standards that determine a high school's performance score shall be as follows:

**1. One-Year Drop-Out Rate – 6 possible points**

**a. Current Status** – A high school shall be evaluated on its one-year drop-out rate averaged from the two most recent school years. To determine current status, a school's one-year drop-out rates from the 2011-2012 school year and from the 2012-2013 school year will be averaged. If two years of data are not available, one year of data will be used. A school shall receive points towards its overall performance score as follows:

2% or less drop out in one year	=	3 points
2.1% - 6% drop out in one year	=	2 points
6.1% - 10% drop out in one year	=	1 point
More than 10% drop out in one year	=	0 points

**b. Trend** – A high school shall be evaluated on improvement of its one-year drop-out rate. Improvement trend is determined by comparing the 2012-2013 rate with the average rate of the three previous years. If the school does not have three previous years of data, two years of data will be used. A school shall receive points as follows:

- For schools with a 2012-2013 one-year drop-out rate of more than 0.5%, points are earned as follows:
 

No reduction	=	0 points
Reduction of at least 0.1 but under 1.0 percentage points	=	1 point
Reduction of at least 1.0 but under 3.0 percentage points	=	2 points
Reduction of at least 3.0 percentage points	=	3 points
- Schools with a 2012-2013 one-year drop-out rate of 0.5% or less automatically earn 3 points regardless of improvement

**2. Freshmen On-Track – 6 possible points**

**a. Current Status** – A high school shall be evaluated on its Freshmen On-Track rate averaged from the two most recent school years. To determine current status, a school's Freshmen On-Track rates for the 2011-2012 school year and the 2012-2013 school year will be averaged. If two years of data are not available, one year of data will be used. A school shall receive points towards its overall performance score as follows:

80% or more on track	=	3 points
60%-79.9% on track	=	2 points
45%-59.9% on track	=	1 point
Less than 45% on track	=	0 points



**b. Trend** – A high school shall be evaluated on improvement of its Freshmen On-Track rate. Improvement trend is determined by comparing the 2012-2013 rate with the average rate of the three previous years. If the school does not have three previous years of data, two years of data will be used. The school shall receive points as follows:

- For schools with a 2012-2013 Freshman On-Track rate of 0%-89.9%, points are earned as follows:
 

No Improvement	=	0 points
Improvement of at least 0.1 but under 2.5 percentage points	=	1 point
Improvement of at least 2.5 but under 5.0 percentage points	=	2 points
Improvement of at least 5.0 percentage points	=	3 points
- Schools with a 2012-2013 Freshman On-Track rate of 90% or greater automatically earn 3 points regardless of improvement.

**3. ACT Score – 6 possible points**

**a. Current Status** – A high school shall be evaluated on its average ACT score. To determine current status, a school's average ACT scores for tests administered to students in Grade 11 during the Spring 2012 PSAE administration and during the Spring 2013 PSAE administration will be averaged. If two years of data are not available, one year of data will be used. The school shall receive points towards its overall performance score as follows:

Average ACT score is 20 or more	=	3 points
Average ACT score is at least 18, but less than 20	=	2 points
Average ACT score is at least 16, but less than 18	=	1 point
Average ACT score is less than 16	=	0 points

**b. Trend** – A high school shall be evaluated on improvement of its average ACT score. Improvement trend is determined by comparing the 2013 average ACT score with the average ACT score of the three previous years. If the school does not have three previous years of data, two years of data will be used. The school shall receive points as follows:

- For schools with a 2013 average ACT score of 0-22.9, points are earned as follows:
 

No Improvement	=	0 points
Improvement of at least 0.1 but under 0.5	=	1 point
Improvement of at least 0.5 but under 1.0	=	2 points
Improvement of at least 1.0	=	3 points
- Schools with a 2013 average ACT of 23 or greater automatically earn 3 points regardless of improvement.

**4. PSAE Reading Score– 2 possible points**

**a. Current Status** – A high school shall be evaluated on the percentage of students **meeting or exceeding** state standards as indicated by the school's PSAE reading results averaged from the two most recent school years. To determine current status, the school's PSAE reading results from tests administered to students in Grade 11 in Spring 2012 and Spring 2013 shall be averaged. If two years of data are not available, one year of data will be used. A school shall receive points towards its overall performance score as follows:

70% or more meeting or exceeding	=	1 point
50%-69.9% meeting or exceeding	=	2/3 point
30%-49.9% meeting or exceeding	=	1/3 point
Less than 30% meeting or exceeding	=	0 points

**b. Trend** – A high school shall be evaluated on improvement in the percentage of students **meeting or exceeding** state standards on PSAE reading. Improvement trend is determined by comparing the 2013 score with the average score of the three previous years. If the school does not have three previous years of data, two years of data will be used. A school shall receive points as follows:

- For schools with 0%-89.9% of students meeting or exceeding state standards on the 2013 PSAE reading assessment, points are earned as follows:
 

No Improvement	=	0 points
Improvement of at least 0.1 but under 2.5 percentage points	=	1/3 point
Improvement of at least 2.5 but under 5.0 percentage points	=	2/3 point
Improvement of at least 5.0 percentage points	=	1 point
- Schools with 90% or greater of students meeting or exceeding state standards on the 2013 PSAE reading assessment automatically earn 1 point regardless of improvement.

**5. PSAE Mathematics Score– 2 possible points**

**a. Current Status** - A high school shall be evaluated on the percentage of students **meeting or exceeding** state standards as indicated by the school's PSAE mathematics results averaged from the two most recent school years. To determine current status, the school's PSAE mathematics results from tests administered to students in Grade 11 in Spring 2012 and Spring 2013 shall be averaged. If two years of data are not available, one year of data will be used. A school shall receive points towards its overall performance score as follows:

70% or more meeting or exceeding	=	1 point
50%-69.9% meeting or exceeding	=	2/3 point
30%-49.9% meeting or exceeding	=	1/3 point
Less than 30% meeting or exceeding	=	0 points

**b. Trend** - A high school shall be evaluated on improvement in the percentage of students **meeting or exceeding** state standards on PSAE mathematics. Improvement trend is determined by comparing the 2013 score with the average score of the three previous years. If the school does not have three previous years of data, two years of data will be used. A school shall receive points as follows:

- For schools with 0%-89.9% of students meeting or exceeding state standards on the 2013 PSAE mathematics assessment, points are earned as follows:

No Improvement	=	0 points
Improvement of at least 0.1 but under 2.5 percentage points	=	1/3 point
Improvement of at least 2.5 but under 5.0 percentage points	=	2/3 point
Improvement of at least 5.0 percentage points	=	1 point

- Schools with 90% or greater of students meeting or exceeding state standards on the 2013 PSAE mathematics assessment automatically earn 1 point regardless of improvement.

**6. PSAE Science Score– 2 possible points**

**a. Current Status** - A high school shall be evaluated on the percentage of students **meeting or exceeding** state standards as indicated by the school's PSAE science results averaged from the two most recent school years. To determine current status, the school's PSAE science results from tests administered to students in Grade 11 in Spring 2012 and Spring 2013 shall be averaged. If two years of data are not available, one year of data will be used. A school shall receive points towards its overall performance score as follows:

70% or more meeting or exceeding	=	1 point
50%-69.9% meeting or exceeding	=	2/3 point
30%-49.9% meeting or exceeding	=	1/3 point
Less than 30% meeting or exceeding	=	0 points

**b. Trend** - A high school shall be evaluated on improvement in the percentage of students **meeting or exceeding** state standards on PSAE science. Improvement trend is determined by comparing the 2013 score with the average score of the three previous years. If the school does not have three previous years of data, two years of data will be used. A school shall receive points as follows:

- For schools with 0%-89.9% of students meeting or exceeding state standards on the 2013 PSAE science assessment, points are earned as follows:

No Improvement	=	0 points
Improvement of at least 0.1 but under 2.5 percentage points	=	1/3 point
Improvement of at least 2.5 but under 5.0 percentage points	=	2/3 point
Improvement of at least 5.0 percentage points	=	1 point

- Schools with 90% or greater of students meeting or exceeding state standards on the 2013 PSAE science assessment automatically earn 1 point regardless of improvement.

**7. Attendance – 6 possible points**

**a. Current Status** - A high school shall be evaluated on its average attendance rate from the two most recent school years. To determine current status, a school's attendance rates from the 2011-2012 school year and the 2012-2013 school year will be averaged. If two years of data are not available, one year of data will be used. A school shall receive points towards its overall performance score as follows:

95% or more attendance rate	=	3 points
90%-94.9% attendance rate	=	2 points
85%-89.9% attendance rate	=	1 point
Under 85% attendance rate	=	0 points

**b. Trend** - A high school shall be evaluated on improvement of its average attendance rate. Improvement trend is determined by comparing the 2012-2013 attendance rate with the average rate of the three previous years. If the school does not have three previous years of data, two years of data will be used. A school shall receive points as follows:

- For schools with a 2012-2013 attendance rate of 0%-94.9%, points are earned as follows:
 

No Improvement	=	0 points
Improvement of at least 0.1 but under 0.5 percentage points	=	1 point
Improvement of at least 0.5 but under 1.0 percentage points	=	2 points
Improvement of at least 1.0 percentage points	=	3 points
- Schools with a 2012-2013 attendance rate of 95% or greater earn 3 points regardless of improvement.

**8. Students Enrolled in AP, IB, or Early College Classes – 3 Possible Points**

**Trend** – A high school shall be evaluated on improvement in the percentage of its students enrolled in at least one AP, IB, or Early College class. Improvement trend is determined by comparing the 2012-2013 enrollment percentage with the average percentage of the three previous years. If the school does not have three previous years of data, two years of data will be used. A school shall receive points as follows:

- For schools with a 2012-2013 AP/IB/Early College enrollment rate of 0%-34.9%, points are earned as follows:
 

No Improvement	=	0 points
Improvement of at least 0.1 but under 2.5 percentage points	=	1 point
Improvement of at least 2.5 but under 5.0 percentage points	=	2 points
Improvement of at least 5.0 percentage points	=	3 points
- Schools with a 2012-2013 AP/IB/Early College enrollment rate of 35% or greater earn 3 points regardless of improvement.

**9. Students Scoring 3+ on AP Exams, 4+ on IB Exams, or C or Better in Early College Classes – 3 Possible Points**

**Trend** – A high school shall be evaluated on improvement in the percentage of its students who are enrolled in AP classes that score 3+ on at least one AP exam, or are enrolled in IB classes that score 4+ on at least one IB exam, or are enrolled in Early College classes that receive a final grade of C or higher in those classes. Improvement trend is determined by comparing the 2012-2013 AP/IB/Early College success percentage with the average percentage of the three previous years. If the school does not have three previous years of data, two years of data will be used. A school shall receive points as follows:

- For schools with 0%-89.9% of AP/IB/Early College enrolled students scoring 3+ on AP exams, 4+ on IB exams, or C or better in Early College classes in 2012-2013, points are earned as follows:
 

No Improvement	=	0 points
Improvement of at least 0.1 but under 1.0 percentage points	=	1 point
Improvement of at least 1.0 but under 3.0 percentage points	=	2 points
Improvement of at least 3.0 percentage points	=	3 points
- Schools with 90% or greater of AP/IB/Early College enrolled students scoring 3+ on AP exams, 4+ on IB exams, or C or better in Early College classes in 2012-2013 earn 3 points regardless of improvement.

**10. Students Making Expected EPAS Reading Gains – 3 possible points**

**Current Status** - A high school shall be evaluated on the percentage of its students making expected gains in reading from one year to the next on the EPAS assessment series as follows:

Schools with an EPAS Reading Gains score at or above the 85 <sup>th</sup> district-wide percentile	=	3 points
Schools with an EPAS Reading Gains score at or above the 50 <sup>th</sup> district-wide percentile, but below the 85 <sup>th</sup> district-wide percentile	=	2 points
Schools with an EPAS Reading Gains score at or above the 15 <sup>th</sup> district-wide percentile, but below the 50 <sup>th</sup> district-wide percentile	=	1 point
Schools with an EPAS Reading Gains score below the 15 <sup>th</sup> district-wide percentile	=	0 points

**11. Students Making Expected EPAS Mathematics Gains – 3 possible points**

**Current Status** - A high school shall be evaluated on the percentage of its students making expected gains in mathematics from one year to the next on the EPAS assessment series as follows:

Schools with an EPAS Mathematics Gains score at or above the 85 <sup>th</sup> district-wide percentile	=	3 points
Schools with an EPAS Mathematics Gains score at or above the 50 <sup>th</sup> district-wide percentile, but below the 85 <sup>th</sup> district-wide percentile	=	2 points
Schools with an EPAS Mathematics Gains score at or above the 15 <sup>th</sup> district-wide percentile, but below the 50 <sup>th</sup> district-wide percentile	=	1 point
Schools with an EPAS Mathematics Gains score below the 15 <sup>th</sup> district-wide percentile	=	0 points

## **VI. SCHOOLS IDENTIFIED AS NEEDING REMEDIAL ASSISTANCE**

On a date to be determined by the CEO or his designee, after school performance data is available, schools will be notified as to their accountability designation hereunder.

### **A. Schools Placed on Remediation**

Any school that receives a Remediation status as described in Section IV.B. hereunder shall participate in a remedial program in which a Remediation Plan is developed by the CEO. A Remediation Plan may include one or more of the following components:

1. Drafting a new school improvement plan;
2. Additional training for the local school council;
3. Directing the implementation of the school improvement plan; and
4. Mediating disputes or other obstacles to reform or improvement at the school.

In creating a Remediation Plan, the CEO or designee shall monitor and give assistance to these schools to ensure that all aspects of the plan, including the school budget, address the educational deficiencies at these schools and ensure the development and full implementation of a school's NCLB Corrective Action measures and/or Restructuring plan.

For all schools placed on Remediation, the CEO or designee shall approve the final Remediation Plan, including the school budget.

### **B. Schools Placed on Probation**

1. **School Improvement Plan and Budget:** Each school placed on Probation shall have a school improvement plan and a school budget for correcting deficiencies identified by the Board. The CEO or designee shall develop a school improvement plan that shall contain specific steps that the local school council and the school staff must take to correct identified deficiencies. The school budget shall include specific expenditures directly calculated to correct educational and operational deficiencies identified at the school.

In creating or updating the required plan, the CEO or designee shall give assistance to Probation schools to ensure that all aspects of the plan, including the school budget, reflect and are tailored to the individual needs of the school and that the plan addresses the educational deficiencies at these schools. For schools with a federal school improvement status for failure to make adequate yearly progress (AYP), the school improvement plan shall also include strategies and activities to achieve AYP and ensure the development and full implementation of the school's NCLB Corrective Action measures and/or Restructuring plan, as applicable.

The Board shall approve school improvement plans and budget for all schools, including schools placed on Probation, as part of the annual school fiscal year budget resolution. Any updates to such school improvement plan or school budget to address new data on the deficiencies at Probation schools and schools with a federal school improvement status shall be approved by the Board in accordance with the state's timeline for Board approval of federal school improvement plans. Thereafter, any amendments to the school improvement plan or budget shall be approved by the CEO or designee.

Except when otherwise specified by the CEO, the Chief of Schools and designees of the Chief of Schools shall serve as the probation team that will identify the educational and operational deficiencies at Probation schools in their Network to be addressed in the school improvement plan and budget presented to the Board for approval.

2. **Monitoring:** The CEO or designee shall monitor each Probation school's implementation of the final plan and the progress the school makes toward implementation of the plan and the correction of its educational deficiencies.

3. **Additional Corrective Measures:** Schools placed on Probation that, after at least one year, fail to make adequate progress in correcting deficiencies are subject to the following actions by the approval of the Board, after an opportunity for a hearing:

- a. Ordering new local school council elections;
- b. Removing and replacing the principal;
- c. Replacement of faculty members, subject to the provisions of Section 24A-5 of the Illinois School Code;
- d. Reconstitution of the attendance center and replacement and reassignment by the CEO of all employees of the attendance center;
- e. Intervention under Section 34-8.4 of the Illinois School Code;
- f. Operating an attendance center as a contract turnaround school;
- g. Closing of the school; or
- h. Any other action authorized under Section 34-8.3 of the Illinois School Code.

The Law Department shall develop and disseminate hearing procedures for hearings required before taking any of the corrective actions specified above.

## **VII. REMOVAL FROM PROBATION STATUS – SUSTAINED ACADEMIC IMPROVEMENT REQUIREMENTS**

A. The Chief Executive Officer shall remove from Probation any school that no longer meets the criteria established by the Board for a Probation status as follows:

1. Except as provided in Section VII.B below, schools in their first year of Probation status during the 2012-2013 school year shall be removed from probation if they achieve Achievement Level 1 or Achievement Level 2 rating hereunder.

2. Except as provided in Section VII.B below, schools in their second or later year of Probation status during the 2012-2013 school year must show sustained academic improvement with two consecutive years of Achievement Level 1 or Achievement Level 2 ratings to be removed from Probation.

B. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, for schools where the Board has taken action under 105 ILCS 5/34-8.3(d)(2) or (4), the school will remain on Probation until such time as the school makes Adequate Yearly Progress for two consecutive years or until a period of five (5) years has passed since the Board took such 8.3(d)(2) or (4) action, whichever occurs later.

**LEGAL REFERENCES:** 105 ILCS 5/34-8.3; 105 ILCS 5/34-8.4; 105 ILCS 5/24A-5.

**The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:**

**Yeas: Dr. Bienen, Dr. Hines, Mr. Ruiz, Ms. Zopp, Dr. Azcoitia, and President Vitale – 6**

**Nays: None**

**President Vitale thereupon declared Board Reports 13-0424-RS1 through 13-0424-RS7, 13-0424-PO1 and 13-0424-PO2 adopted.**

**13-0424-CO1**

**COMMUNICATION RE: LOCATION OF  
BOARD MEETING OF MAY 22, 2013**

**David J. Vitale President, and  
Members of the Board of Education  
Dr. Carlos M. Azcoitia  
Dr. Henry S. Bienen  
Dr. Mahalia A. Hines  
Jesse H. Ruiz  
Andrea L. Zopp**

This is to advise that the Regular Meeting of the Board of Education scheduled for Wednesday, May 22, 2013 will be held at:

The Central Administration Building  
125 South Clark Street  
Chicago, Illinois 60603  
Board Chamber - 5<sup>th</sup> Floor

The Board Meeting will begin at 10:30 a.m.

Public Participation Guidelines are available on [www.cpsboe.org](http://www.cpsboe.org) or by calling (773) 553-1600.

For the May 22, 2013 Board Meeting, advance registration will be available beginning Monday, May 13<sup>th</sup> at 8:00 a.m. and close Friday, May 17<sup>th</sup> at 5:00 p.m., or when all 60 speaking slots are filled. You can advance register during the registration period by the following methods:

Online: [www.cpsboe.org](http://www.cpsboe.org) (recommended)  
Phone: (773) 553-1600  
In Person: 125 South Clark Street, 6<sup>th</sup> Floor

The Public Participation segment of the meeting will begin as indicated in the meeting agenda and proceed for no more than 60 registered speakers for the two hours.

**The Board Secretary noted for the record that separate roll call votes would be taken on three charter Board Reports. They will be EX2, EX7 and EX12. This vote will be taken after we proceed with the other Chief Executive Board Reports.**

13-0424-EX1\*

**TRANSFER OF FUNDS**  
Various Units and Objects

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

The various transfers of funds were requested by the Central Office Departments during the month of March . All transfers are budget neutral. A brief explanation of each transfer is provided below:

**1. Transfer from LSC Relations to Andrew Jackson Language Academy**

Rationale: Funds for Jackson Language Academy school staff support to LSCAB meetings and hearings after school.

Transfer From:	Unit	LSC Relations	10910
	Fund	General Education Fund	115
	Account	Services - Professional & Technical	54125
	Program	Reform-Lsc Elections	231401
	Grant	Default Value	000000
Transfer to:	Unit	Andrew Jackson Language Academy	29171
	Fund	General Education Fund	115
	Account	Career Service Salaries - Extended Day	52130
	Program	School Office Services	241001
	Grant	Default Value	000000
Amount:		\$1,000.00	

**2. Transfer for Portfolio Office**

Rationale: Transfer of funds necessary to cover subscription services for various vendors.

Transfer From:	Unit	Portfolio Office	13610
	Fund	General Education Fund	115
	Account	Travel Expense	54205
	Program	Support Services	231117
	Grant	Default Value	000000
Transfer to:	Unit	Portfolio Office	13610
	Fund	General Education Fund	115
	Account	Seminar, Fees, Subscriptions, Professional Memberships	54505
	Program	Support Services	231117
	Grant	Default Value	000000
Amount:		\$1,000.00	

**3. Transfer from Academic Learning and Support to Horatio May Community Academy**

Rationale: Debate T3 Tournament.

Transfer From:	Unit	Academic Learning and Support	11375
	Fund	General Education Fund	115
	Account	Services - Space Rental	57705
	Program	Debate-Critical Thinking	111016
	Grant	Default Value	000000
Transfer to:	Unit	Horatio May Community Academy	31171
	Fund	General Education Fund	115
	Account	Services - Space Rental	57705
	Program	Debate-Critical Thinking	111016
	Grant	Other Gen Ed Funded Programs	000901
Amount:		\$1,000.00	

**4. Transfer from Educational Tools and Technology to Disney II Magnet School**

Rationale: Security and Clerk payroll at school. Transfer for student bus cards for Peer Health Ambassadors

Transfer From:	Unit	Educational Tools and Technology	10840
	Fund	School Special Income Fund	124
	Account	Services - Professional & Technical	54125
	Program	Libraries-Curriculum	221216
	Grant	Ed Imp-Lib Resource Pgm	000071
Transfer to:	Unit	Disney II Magnet School	26921
	Fund	School Special Income Fund	124
	Account	Services - Professional & Technical	54125
	Program	Libraries-Curriculum	221216
	Grant	Ed Imp-Lib Resource Pgm	000071
Amount:		\$1,000.00	

**5. Transfer from Youth Development and Positive Behavior Supports - City Wide to Austin Business and Entrepreneursh**

Rationale: Transfer for student bus cards for Peer Health Ambassadors

Transfer From:	Unit	Youth Development and Positive Behavior Supports - City Wide	10898
	Fund	Miscellaneous Federal & State Block Grants	324
	Account	Services - Professional & Technical	54125
	Program	Oth Govt Fd Prog-Impr Of Inst	221011
	Grant	Chicago Teen Pregnancy Prevention Initiative	517502
Transfer to:	Unit	Austin Business and Entrepreneurship Academy	66411
	Fund	Miscellaneous Federal & State Block Grants	324
	Account	Miscellaneous Charges	57940
	Program	Oth Govt Fd Prog-Impr Of Inst	221011
	Grant	Chicago Teen Pregnancy Prevention Initiative	517502
Amount:		\$1,000.00	

**581. Transfer from Carver Military High School to Capital/Operations - City Wide**

Rationale: Funds Transfer From Project# 2012-46381-SIP To Award# 2012-483-00-11 ; Change Reason : NA.

Transfer From:	Unit	Carver Military High School	46381
	Fund	CIP Series 2012A	483
	Account	Capitalized Construction	56310
	Program	Renovations	253508
	Grant	Default Value	000000
Transfer to:	Unit	Capital/Operations - City Wide	12150
	Fund	CIP Series 2012A	483
	Account	Capitalized Construction	56310
	Program	Renovations	253508
	Grant	Default Value	000000
Amount:		\$3,188,260.60	

**582. Transfer from Capital/Operations - City Wide to Carver Military High School**

Rationale: Funds Transfer From Award# 2011-436-00-20 To Project# 2012-46381-SIP ; Change Reason : NA.

Transfer From:	Unit	Capital/Operations - City Wide	12150
	Fund	Miscellaneous Capital Fund	436
	Account	Capitalized Construction	56310
	Program	Energy	253515
	Grant	School Energy Efficiency Project	379050
Transfer to:	Unit	Carver Military High School	46381
	Fund	Miscellaneous Capital Fund	436
	Account	Capitalized Construction	56310
	Program	Renovations	253508
	Grant	School Energy Efficiency Project	379050
Amount:		\$3,188,260.64	

**583. Transfer from New School Development - City Wide to Strategy Management Office**

Rationale:	Additional transfer of funds for School Actions.		
Transfer From:	Unit	New School Development - City Wide	13615
	Fund	General Education Fund	115
	Account	Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects	57915
	Program	New School Openings Other	009546
	Grant	New And Expansion School Funding	005058
Transfer to:	Unit	Strategy Management Office	15500
	Fund	General Education Fund	115
	Account	Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects	57915
	Program	New School Openings Other	009546
	Grant	New And Expansion School Funding	005058
Amount:	\$3,200,000.00		

**584. Transfer from New School Development - City Wide to Strategy Management Office**

Rationale:	Transfer of FY13 initial projected remaining school action funds to Strategy Management Office.		
Transfer From:	Unit	New School Development - City Wide	13615
	Fund	General Education Fund	115
	Account	Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects	57915
	Program	New School Openings Other	009546
	Grant	New And Expansion School Funding	005058
Transfer to:	Unit	Strategy Management Office	15500
	Fund	General Education Fund	115
	Account	Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects	57915
	Program	New School Openings Other	009546
	Grant	New And Expansion School Funding	005058
Amount:	\$15,000,000.00		

**\*[Note: The complete document will be on File in the Office of the Board]**

**13-0424-EX3**

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 11-0928-EX4**  
**AMEND BOARD REPORT 10-0324-EX2**  
**AMEND BOARD REPORT 09-1123-EX14**

**APPROVE THE GRANTING OF A CHARTER AND ENTERING INTO A CHARTER SCHOOL AGREEMENT  
WITH INSTITUTE FOR LATINO PROGRESS, INC., AN ILLINOIS NOT-FOR-PROFIT CORPORATION  
(INSTITUTO HEALTH SCIENCES CAREER ACADEMY CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL)**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve the granting of a charter and entering into a Charter School Agreement with Institute for Latino Progress, Inc., an Illinois not-for-profit corporation for a five-year period. The Charter School Agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within the time specified in an amended Board Report approving the location of the school. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

This March 2010 amendment is necessary to approve the location for the Instituto Health Sciences Career Academy Charter High School at 122 S. Michigan Avenue. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

This September 2011 amendment is necessary to approve the relocation of the Instituto Health Sciences Career Academy Charter High School from 122 S. Michigan Avenue to 2520 S. Western Avenue. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment to the Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.



This April 2013 amendment is necessary to approve an increase in the enrollment in the charter school by 150 to 750 students beginning in the fall of 2013. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment to the Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The amended agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

**SCHOOL OPERATOR:** Institute for Latino Progress, Inc.,  
2570 S. Blue Island Ave.  
Chicago, Illinois 60608  
Phone: 773-890-0055  
Contact Person: Juan Salgado, President and Chief Executive Officer

**CHARTER SCHOOL:** Instituto Health Sciences Career Academy Charter High School  
2520 S. Western Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60608  
Phone: 773-890-0055  
Contact Person: Juan Salgado, President and Chief Executive Officer

**OVERSIGHT:** ~~Office of New Schools~~ Office of Innovation and Incubation  
125 S. Clark, ~~5<sup>th</sup> Floor~~ 10<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
773-553-1530  
Contact Person: ~~Oliver Sicat, Chief Portfolio Officer~~  
Sagar Gokhale, Interim Executive Director, Office of New Schools

**DESCRIPTION:** The Charter Schools Law (105 ILCS 5/27A-1 et seq., as amended) provides that up to 70 charter schools may be operated in the city of Chicago. Proposals to operate charter schools are submitted to the Board for evaluation pursuant to the standards set forth in 105 ILCS 5/27A-8, and the Board convenes a public meeting to obtain information to assist in its decision to grant or deny each proposal and report its action to the Illinois State Board of Education. The State Board determines whether the approved charter school proposal and the proposed contract satisfy the provisions of the Charter Schools Law and, if so, certifies the charter school.

**CHARTER APPLICATION PROPOSAL:** The Instituto Health Sciences Career Academy Charter High School (Instituto) proposal was submitted by Institute for Latino Progress, Inc., and received by the Board on August 10, 2009. Instituto's mission is to focus its high school programs to serve Latino and other underserved youth within the Chicago metropolitan area. The school will prepare its students to achieve two goals: (1) success in competitive colleges and universities, and (2) job readiness certification in entry-level positions with higher wages in the healthcare sector. Instituto's vision is an educational community with full integration and participation of faculty, students, staff, parents and partners in decisions that share the school's existence. Students will take responsibility for their learning process and as they learn the meaning of being healthy physically, emotionally, and socially, they make better life choices as citizens and activists, while conveying such knowledge to their families, peers, educators, employers and extended community. The school is slated to open in the fall of 2010 serving 160 students in grade 9. In successive years, the school will grow one grade at a time, until reaching a capacity of 600 students in grades 9 – 12. The school will be located at a site to be determined and is contingent upon Board approval. Public hearings on Renaissance 2010 charter school submissions submitted in 2009, as required by statute, were held on September 10, 2009 and November 9, 2009.

In March 2010, the Institute for Latino Progress submitted a material modification to identify the facility located at 122 S. Michigan Avenue as the location for the Instituto Health Sciences Career Academy Charter High School beginning with the 2010-2011 school year. A public hearing on the proposed location was held on Thursday, March 11, 2010. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

In August 2011, the Institute for Latino Progress submitted a material modification to relocate the Instituto Health Sciences Career Academy Charter High School from 122 S. Michigan Avenue to 2520 S. Western Avenue. A public hearing on the proposed relocation was held on Tuesday, September 13, 2011. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

In January 2013 the Instituto for Latino Progress submitted a material modification to increase the enrollment in the charter school by 150 to 750 students beginning in the fall of 2013. A public hearing on the proposed change was held on Monday, April 15, 2013. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

**CONTINGENT APPROVAL:** Approval to open this charter school in the fall of 2010 and the execution of a Charter School Agreement are contingent upon Board approval of the proposed location of the school and the required subsequent public hearing. Approval of the opening of the new charter school is also contingent upon Instituto for Latino Progress, Inc., meeting benchmarks detailed by the Office of New Schools. These benchmarks will be communicated to the school operator in a formal Letter of Conditions with all deadlines to be met by March 15, 2010. The Office of New Schools will oversee the enforcement of these deadlines; failure to meet these deadlines may, at the option of the Board, result in the rescission of the authority granted herein and the denial of the approval to open this new charter school.

**TERM:** The term of the Instituto charter and agreement shall commence July 1, 2010 and end June 30, 2015.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement and amendment, which shall reflect resolution of any and all outstanding issues between the Board and the governing body of the charter school including, but not limited to: site location, enrollment, educational program, financial controls and practices,

academic accountability and evaluations. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the Charter School Agreement and amendment. Authorize the Acting Interim Executive Director Officer of the Office of New Schools to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification. ~~Authorize the General Counsel to further negotiate and execute any amendments to the Agreement as required by the Illinois State Board of Education.~~

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Not applicable.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2010-2011 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY10 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets. The cost of 160 students in 2010-2011 will be approximately \$1,223,520.00. These budget figures are based on the revised per pupil funding amounts for FY10.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each Party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 2006 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics — The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**13-0424-EX4**

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 11-1214-EX4  
AMEND BOARD REPORT 11-0323-EX5**

**APPROVE THE GRANTING OF A CHARTER AND ENTERING INTO A CHARTER SCHOOL  
AGREEMENT WITH ACADEMY FOR GLOBAL CITIZENSHIP,  
AN ILLINOIS NOT-FOR-PROFIT CORPORATION**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve the granting of a charter and entering into a Charter School Agreement with the Academy for Global Citizenship, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation for a five-year period. The Charter School Agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

This March 2011 amendment is necessary to authorize the Academy for Global Citizenship to identify the Hearst Annex, located at 4640 S. Lamon as an additional temporary location for some grades beginning with the fall of 2011, subject to facility capacity and accessibility. The CEO asks that the Board grant a waiver from the Charter School Capital and Facility Budget Policy, 08-0326-PO1. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment to the Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The amended agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

This December 2011 amendment is necessary to approve the expansion of the Academy for Global Citizenship's use of the Hearst Annex, located at 4640 S. Lamon, to include the second floor beginning in the fall of 2012. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment to the Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The amended agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

This April 2013 amendment is necessary to correct the address of the Hearst Annex from 4640 S. Lamon to 4941 W. 46<sup>th</sup> Street. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment to the Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The amended agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

**SCHOOL OPERATOR:** Academy for Global Citizenship  
4647 W. 47<sup>th</sup> Street  
Chicago, Illinois 60632  
Phone: 773-582-1100  
Contact: Sarah Elizabeth Ippel, Founder and Executive Director

**CHARTER SCHOOL:** Academy for Global Citizenship Charter School  
4647 W. 47<sup>th</sup> Street  
Chicago, Illinois 60632  
~~4640 S. Lamon~~ 4941 W. 46<sup>th</sup> St.  
Chicago, Illinois 60638  
Phone: 773-744-8729  
Contact: Sarah Elizabeth Ippel, Founder and Executive Director

**OVERSIGHT:** ~~Portfolio Office~~ Office of Innovation and Incubation  
125 S. Clark, ~~5<sup>th</sup> Floor~~ 10<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
773-553-1530  
Contact Person: ~~Oliver Sicat, Chief Portfolio Officer~~  
Sagar Gokhale, Interim Executive Director, Office of New Schools

**DESCRIPTION:** The Charter Schools Law (105 ILCS 5/27A-1 et seq., as amended) provides that up to 70 charter schools may be operated in the city of Chicago. Proposals to operate charter schools are submitted to the Board for evaluation pursuant to the standards set forth in 105 ILCS 5/27A-8, and the Board convenes a public meeting to obtain information to assist in its decision to grant or deny each proposal and report its action to the Illinois State Board of Education. The State Board determines whether the approved charter school proposal and the proposed contract satisfy the provisions of the Charter Schools Law and, if so, certifies the charter school. This school operated as an existing public school during the 2008-2009 and 2009-2010 school years (Board Report 07-1024-EX11). This proposal to convert a public school to charter school status is consistent with Section 27A-8(b) of the Illinois Charter Schools Law.

**CHARTER APPLICATION PROPOSAL:** The Academy for Global Citizenship Charter School (Academy for Global Citizenship) proposal was submitted by the Academy for Global Citizenship and received by the Board on August 10, 2009. The Academy for Global Citizenship will offer a rigorous, standards-based education delivered through the International Baccalaureate Primary Years and Middle Years Programmes, in order to provide a relevant, engaging, and challenging educational program for all children. The mission of the school is to empower all students to positively impact the community and the world beyond. The school will serve 200 students in grades K-3 in the fall of 2010. The school will add one grade per year and will serve up to 500 students in grades K-8 at capacity. The school will be located at 4647 W. 47<sup>th</sup> Street. Public hearings on Renaissance 2010 charter school submissions submitted in 2009, as required by statute, were held on September 10, 2009 and November 9, 2009.

In February 2011, the Chicago Public Schools Office of New Schools and Demographics and Planning worked to identify the location known as the Hearst Annex, located at 4640 S. Lamon, as an additional temporary location for the Academy for Global Citizenship Charter School. Beginning in the fall of 2011, the Academy for Global Citizenship Charter School will locate some grades at this location, subject to facility capacity and accessibility. A public hearing on this proposed change will be held on March 22, 2011. The hearing will be recorded and a summary report will be available for review. This action also is subject to Board approval of a lease of the additional, temporary space.

In October 2011, the Academy for Global Citizenship submitted a material modification to expand its use of the Hearst Annex, located at 4640 S. Lamon, to include the second floor beginning in the fall of 2012. If the material modification is approved by the Board, the Academy for Global Citizenship would occupy the entire building. A public hearing on the proposed expanded use of the Hearst Annex was held on November 28, 2011. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

The Office of New Schools would like to correct the address of the Hearst Annex from 4640 S. Lamon to 4941 W. 46<sup>th</sup> Street. A public hearing on the proposed change was held on Monday, April 15, 2013. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

**TERM:** The term of the Academy for Global Citizenship charter and agreement shall commence July 1, 2010 and end June 30, 2015.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement and amendment, which shall reflect resolution of any and all outstanding issues between the Board and the governing body of the charter school including, but not limited to: site location, enrollment, educational program, financial controls and practices, academic accountability and evaluations. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the Charter School Agreement and amendment. Authorize the Acting Interim Executive Director Officer of the Office of New Schools to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification. ~~Authorize the General Counsel to further negotiate and execute any amendments to the Agreement as required by the Illinois State Board of Education.~~

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Not applicable.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2010-2011 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY10 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets. The cost of 200 students in 2010-2011 will be approximately \$1,223,400.00. These budget figures are based on the revised per pupil funding amounts for FY10.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each Party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 2006 (96-0626-P03), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics — The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

13-0424-EX5

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 11-1214-EX8**

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 12-0328-OP6**

**APPROVE THE GRANTING OF A CHARTER AND ENTERING INTO A CHARTER SCHOOL AGREEMENT AND GROUND LEASE AMENDMENT WITH CHRISTOPHER HOUSE, INC., AN ILLINOIS NOT-FOR-PROFIT CORPORATION**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve the granting of a charter and entering into a Charter School Agreement with Christopher House, Inc., for a five-year period and amending a Ground Lease to enable Christopher House to operate the Charter School at 5232 W. Belden Street. The Charter School Agreement and Ground Lease Amendment are currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement and Ground Lease Amendment are is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board on or before June 30, 2013 January 25, 2013. The Charter School aAgreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

This April 2013 amendment is necessary to (a) change the Permitted Use provision in the First Amendment of Ground Lease between the Board and Christopher House, Inc. (authorized by Board Report 12-0328-OP6) to include the operation of a charter school on the leased premises to be contemporaneous with the term of the Charter School Agreement with the Board. If the Charter School Agreement with the Board is terminated, Christopher House's authority to operate a charter school on the leased premises shall also terminate; and (b) correct the address of the Christopher House Charter School from 2250 N. Latrobe Avenue to 5235 W. Belden Street. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement and Ground Lease Amendment are not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board on or before June 30, 2013. The Charter School Agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

**SCHOOL OPERATOR:** Christopher House, Inc.  
2507 N. Greenview Avenue  
Chicago, Illinois 60614  
Phone: 773-472-1083  
Contact: Lori A. Bass, Chief Executive Officer

**CHARTER SCHOOL:** Christopher House Charter School  
2250 N. Latrobe 5235 W. Belden Street  
Chicago, Illinois 60639  
Phone: 773-472-1083  
Contact: Lori A. Bass, Chief Executive Officer

**OVERSIGHT:** Portfolio Office Office of Innovation and Incubation  
125 S. Clark, 5<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
773-553-1530  
Contact Person: Oliver Sicat, Chief Portfolio Officer Sagar Gokhale, Interim  
Executive Director, Office of New Schools

**DESCRIPTION:** The Charter Schools Law (105 ILCS 5/27A-1 et seq., as amended) provides that up to 70 charter schools may be operated in the city of Chicago. Proposals to operate charter schools are submitted to the Board for evaluation pursuant to the standards set forth in 105 ILCS 5/27A-8, and the Board convenes a public meeting to obtain information to assist in its decision to grant or deny each proposal and report its action to the Illinois State Board of Education. The State Board determines whether the approved charter school proposal and the proposed contract satisfy the provisions of the Charter Schools Law and, if so, certifies the charter school.

**CHARTER APPLICATION PROPOSAL:** The Christopher House Charter School (Christopher House) proposal was submitted by Christopher House, Inc. and received by the Board in August 2011. Christopher House will provide a continuum of high-quality educational services that responds to children's development stages with increasing academic rigor; intensive parent education, social/emotional support for student and family support; an extended school-day and school year as well as after school academic enrichment services; arts integration that celebrates cultural traditions and promotes academic achievement; commitment to daily physical fitness and wellness education to promote discipline and healthy lifestyles; and comprehensive, measurable assessment of students' educational, social and emotional development starting as early as infancy. Christopher House will provide the educational and support services to meet and exceed high expectations and prepare students with the skills, knowledge and experiences to ensure school and lifetime success. The school is slated to open in the fall of 2013 at 2250 N. Latrobe 5235 W. Belden. This site is district-owned land upon which Christopher House plans to build a facility that will house both a family resource center and a charter school (please refer to BR 09-0722-OP2 and B.R. 12-0328-OP6). The charter school use shall require a modification of the lease agreement to permit the operation of a charter school on the leased premises for a five-year period. In the fall of 2013, the school will serve 120 students in grades K-1. At capacity, the school will serve 540 students in grades K-8. A public hearing on charter school submissions submitted in 2011, as required by statute, was held on November 22, 2011.

The Board and Christopher House, Inc. agreed to (a) change the Permitted Use provision in the First Amendment of Ground Lease between the Board and Christopher House, Inc. (authorized by Board Report 12-0328-OP6) to include the operation of a charter school on the leased premises contemporaneous with the term of the charter school agreement with the Board. If the charter school agreement with the Board is terminated, Christopher House's authorization to operate a charter school on the leased premises shall also terminate.

In January 2013, Christopher House, Inc. submitted a material modification to correct the address of the Christopher House Charter School from 2250 N. Latrobe Avenue to 5235 W. Belden Street. A public hearing on the proposed changes was held on Monday, April 15, 2013. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

**TERM:** The term of the Christopher House charter and charter school agreement shall commence July 1, 2013 and end June 30, 2018.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement and Ground Lease Amendment, which shall reflect resolution of any and all outstanding issues between the Board and the governing body of the charter school including, but not limited to: site location, enrollment, educational program, financial controls and practices, academic accountability and evaluations. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the Charter School Agreement and Ground Lease Amendment. Authorize the Executive Officer of the Office of New Schools to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Not applicable.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2013-2014 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY12 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each Party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 2006 (96-0626-P03), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics — The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

13-0424-EX6

AMEND BOARD REPORT 12-0328-EX7  
AMEND BOARD REPORT 11-1214-EX3  
AMEND BOARD REPORT 11-0126-EX8  
AMEND BOARD REPORT 10-0922-EX3  
AMEND BOARD REPORT 10-0428-EX3  
AMEND BOARD REPORT 09-1123-EX9  
AMEND BOARD REPORT 09-0826-EX10  
AMEND BOARD REPORT 09-0422-EX3  
AMEND BOARD REPORT 09-0325-EX14  
AMEND BOARD REPORT 08-1217-EX7

**APPROVE THE RENEWAL OF THE CHARTER SCHOOL AGREEMENT WITH  
 NOBLE NETWORK OF CHARTER SCHOOLS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

Approve the renewal of the Charter School Agreement with Noble Network of Charter Schools for an additional five-year period. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below. The authority to open the three (3) new campuses for which sites have not yet been identified and the corresponding increase in the maximum enrollment is contingent upon Board approval of the sites via an amended Board Report.

This March 2009 amendment is necessary to authorize the Noble Network of Charter Schools to identify a location for the Chicago Bulls College Prep Campus at 2040 W. Adams. The CEO asks that the Board grant a waiver from the Charter School Capital and Facility Budget Policy, 08-0326-PO1 as the notice to use this location was only five days late due to the need to finalize details related to renovations costs and present accurate data. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

This April 2009 amendment is necessary to authorize the Noble Network of Charter Schools to (a) identify a location for the Bain NUSH Grammar School Campus at 1454 W. Superior, (b) increase the first year enrollment of the Chicago Bulls College Prep Campus by 30 seats to 230, and (c) increase the first year enrollment of the Muchin College Prep Campus by 80 seats to 280. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

This August 2009 amendment is necessary to (a) approve the withdrawal of the Noble Street Charter School – Bain NUSH Grammar School Campus proposal, (b) decrease the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school by 600 to 5,396, and (c) correct the address of the Noble Street Charter School – Golder College Prep Campus. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment to the Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The amended agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

This November 2009 amendment is necessary to authorize the Noble Network of Charter Schools to (a) establish a new campus in the fall of 2010 to be located at 6350 S. Stewart, (b) increase the overall at capacity enrollment by 600 to 5,996 students, and (c) approve the withdrawal of the Noble Street Charter School – Osborn College Prep Campus. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment to the Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The amended agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

This April 2010 amendment is necessary to authorize the Noble Network of Charter Schools to (a) increase the at capacity enrollment of the Noble Charter School Pritzker Campus by 151 students to an at capacity enrollment of 750 and (b) increase the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter by 151 students to 6,147 students. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment to the Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The amended agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

This September 2010 amendment is necessary to approve changing the name of the Noble Street Charter School – Englewood Campus to the Noble Street Charter School – John and Eunice Johnson College Prep Campus. A written amendment to the original Charter School Agreement is required. This amendment is also necessary to approve entering into an Amended and Restatement Charter School Agreement to incorporate revisions to the existing Charter School Agreement and Accountability Plan. The authority granted herein for the Amended and Restated Charter School Agreement and amendment to the original Charter School Agreement shall automatically rescind as to both in the event such agreements are not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. Each agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

This January 2011 amendment is necessary to authorize the Noble Network of Charter Schools to (a) add grades 6 through 8 to the Noble Street Charter School – Gary Comer College Prep Campus, (b) increase the at capacity enrollment of the Noble Street Charter School – Gary Comer College Prep Campus by 200 to 800 students and (c) increase the overall at capacity enrollment of the entire Noble Network of Charter Schools by 200 to 6,347 students.

This January 2011 amendment is also necessary to increase the at capacity enrollment at (a) the Noble Street Charter School – UIC College Prep Campus by 300 students to a new at capacity enrollment of 900, (b) the Noble Street Charter School – Chicago Bulls Campus by 400 students to a new at capacity enrollment of 1000 and (c) the Noble Street Charter School – Muchin College Prep Campus by 250 students to a new at capacity enrollment of 850, thereby further increasing the overall at capacity enrollment of the entire charter school by 950 students to 7,297 students in the fall of 2011. The granting of enrollment increases for charter schools in CPS facilities does not commit the Board to provide funding for capital improvements at these facilities. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment to the Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The amended agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

This December 2011 amendment is necessary to authorize the Noble Network of Charter Schools to (a) establish two new high school campuses in the fall of 2012 at locations to be determined, (b) increase the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school by 1800 to 9097 students in the fall of 2012, (c) establish two new high school campuses to open in the fall of 2013 at locations to be determined, and (d) increase the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school by 1800 to 10,897 students in the fall of 2013. Establishment of these additional campuses and the corresponding changes to enrollment are contingent upon any required public hearings, evidence of community support, and Board approval of locations for these campuses. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event written amendments to the Charter School Agreement are not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within the timeframes specified in the amended Board Reports identifying and approving the site locations for the proposed campuses. The amended agreements authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

This March 2012 amendment is necessary to authorize the Noble Network of Charter Schools to (a) identify the independent facility located at 8710-56 S. Aberdeen Street as the location for the Noble Street Charter School – Silver Campus which is to open in 2012-2013 school year, (b) identify the independent facility located at 931 S. Homan as the location for the Noble Street Charter School – Purple Campus which is to open in the 2012-2013 school year, (c) increase the at capacity enrollment at the Noble Street Charter School - Bulls Campus from 1,000 to 1,150 students, (d) increase the at capacity enrollment at the Noble Street Charter School - Comer Campus from 800 to 900 students, (e) increase the at capacity enrollment at the Noble Street Charter School - Johnson Campus from 600 to 800 students, (f) increase the at capacity enrollment at the Noble Street Charter School - Pritzker Campus from 750 to 800 students, (g) increase the at capacity enrollment at the Noble Street Charter School - Noble Campus from 600 to 650 students, and (h) increase the overall at capacity enrollment for the charter school by 550 students to 11,447 students. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment to the Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The amended agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

This April 2013 amendment is necessary to authorize the Noble Network of Charter Schools to (a) increase the at capacity enrollment at Noble Street Charter School - Golder College Prep Campus from 599 to 650 students, (b) increase the at capacity enrollment at Noble Street Charter School – John and Eunice Johnson College Prep Campus from 800 to 850 students, (c) increase the at capacity enrollment at the Noble Street Charter School - Muchin College Prep Campus from 850 to 900 students, (d) increase the at capacity enrollment at the Noble Street Charter School - Pritzker College Prep Campus from 800 to 875 students, (e) increase the at capacity enrollment at the Noble Street Charter School - Rauner College Prep Campus from 599 to 650 students, (f) increase the at capacity enrollment at the Noble Street Charter School – Rowe-Clark Math & Science Academy Campus from 599 to 650 students, (g) increase the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school by 328 to 11,775 students in the fall of 2013, and (h) correct the address of the Noble Street Charter School – Gary Comer College Prep Campus from 7200 S. Ingleside to 7131 S. South Chicago. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment to the Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The amended agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

**CHARTER SCHOOL:** Noble Network of Charter Schools  
1010 North Noble Street  
Chicago, IL 60622  
Phone: (773) 862-1449  
Contact Person: Michael Milkie, Superintendent

**OVERSIGHT:** Portfolio Office- Office of Innovation and Incubation  
125 S. Clark, 10<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
(773) 553-1530  
Contact Person: Carly Bolger, Executive Director, Office of New Schools and Programs  
Sagar Gokhale, Interim Executive Director, Office of New Schools

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 98-0429-EX12) was for a term commencing July 2, 1998 (with the charter school opening for the 1999 – 2000 school year) and ending June 30, 2004 and authorized the operation of a charter school serving no more than 500 students in grades 9 – 12. The charter school was located at 1010 North Noble Street. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2004 and ending June 30, 2009 (authorized by Board Report 04-0225-EX3). The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently amended as follows:

- Board Report 05-1116-EX8: Approved the establishment of 2 new campuses located at 4131 West Cortland Avenue (Cortland Campus) and 1337 West Ohio Street (Ohio Campus) and an increase of the enrollment cap to 1698. Also approved the change in charter school holder from Noble Street Charter School to Noble Network of Charter Schools.
- Board Report 06-0927-EX4: Approved the name change for the Cortland Campus to the Pritzker Campus and for the Ohio Campus to the Rauner Campus.
- Board Report 06-1115-EX5: Approved the establishment of 2 new high school campuses and to increase the overall at capacity enrollment by 1,198. The Brown Campus is located at 1460 West Superior Street and will serve a maximum student enrollment of 599 students in grades 9-12. The Maroon Campus is located at 3645 West Chicago Avenue and will serve a maximum student enrollment of 599 students in grades 9-12. The Noble Network of Charter Schools enrollment cap increased to 2,896 students.
- Board Report 07-0627-EX5: Approved the name change for the Brown Campus to the Golder College Prep Campus and the Maroon Campus to the Rowe-Clark Math & Science Academy Campus.
- Board Report 07-1024-EX5: Approved the establishment of 2 new high school campuses and to increase the enrollment cap by 100 students to 2996 for the 2007 – 2008 school year and by 1200 students for the 2008 – 2009 school year. The Comer Campus is located at 7200 South Ingleside and will serve a maximum student enrollment of 600 students in grades 9-12. The UIC Campus is located at 2350 West Ogden Avenue and will serve a maximum enrollment of 600 students in grades 9-12. The Noble Network of Charter Schools enrollment cap increased to 4196.
- Board Report 08-0326-EX8: Approved the change in location for the UIC Campus from 2350 West Ogden Avenue to 1231 South Damen Avenue.
- Board Report 08-1022-EX11: Approved the establishment of 3 new campuses in the fall of 2009 and to increase their overall at capacity enrollment by 1800 to 5996 for the 2009 – 2010 school year. The Chicago Bulls College Prep Campus will be located at a site to be determined and will serve a maximum enrollment of 600 students in grades 9-12. The Muchin College Prep Campus will be located at 1 N. State, Chicago, IL 60602 and will serve a maximum enrollment of 600 students in grades 9-12. The Bain NUSH Grammar School will be located at a site to be determined and will serve a maximum enrollment of 600 students in grades K-8. Also approved was the establishment of 1 new campus in the fall of 2010 with an additional increase of the at capacity enrollment by 600 to a new total of 6596 for the 2010 – 2011 school year. The Osborn College Prep Campus will be located at a site to be determined and will serve a maximum enrollment of 600 students in grades 9-12. In addition the name change for the Comer Campus was approved. The campus will now be known as the Gary Comer College Prep Campus.

The agreement incorporates an accountability plan where the school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

**CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL:** The Noble Network of Charter Schools (Noble Street) submitted a renewal proposal on September 5, 2008, to continue the operation of the Noble Street Charter Schools under a unified mission. Noble Street has since modified its renewal proposal to include commitments to operate the eleven (11) campuses unified through the use of uniform assessment plans and performance standards, curriculum and school calendar alignment, as well as standard governance, operational, employment, educational and admissions policies. The Charter School shall serve grades K – 12 with a maximum student enrollment of 4796 students and 6596 upon subsequent Board approval of the location of the three (3) campuses with sites to be determined.

In March 2009, the Board proposed the location for the Noble Street Charter School – Chicago Bulls College Prep Campus. The Chicago Bulls College Prep Campus will be located at 2040 W. Adams. A public hearing for the proposed location was held on March 18, 2009 at Best Practices High School, located at 2040 W. Adams. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

This site will require that the Chicago Bulls College Prep Campus share its facility with Best Practices High School. The two schools will share their facility in accordance with the Board's Shared Facility Policy, 05-0126-PO1.

In April 2009, the Noble Network of Charter Schools identified a location for the Bain NUSH Grammar School Campus. The Bain NUSH Grammar School Campus will be located at 1454 W. Superior. Noble Network of Charter Schools also submitted a material modification to increase the first year enrollment of the Chicago Bulls College Prep Campus by 30 seats to 230, and to increase the first year enrollment of the Muchin College Prep Campus by 80 seats to 280. A public hearing for the proposed location and enrollment increase was held on Monday, April 20, 2009. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.



In August 2009, the Noble Network of Charter Schools notified the Office of New Schools that it would like to withdraw its proposal to open the Bain NUSH Grammar School Campus and change the overall at capacity enrollment for the charter school. A public hearing for this proposed change was held on Monday, August 17, 2009. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

In addition, the Noble Network of Charter Schools submitted a material modification to correct the address of the Golder College Prep Campus. The correct address for the Golder College Prep Campus is 1454 W. Superior.

On July 15, 2009, the Noble Network of Charter Schools submitted a proposal to open a new high school. Noble Network proposes to establish the Noble Street Charter School – Englewood Campus to be located at 6350 S. Stewart and to increase the overall at capacity enrollment by 600 students to 5,996. This site will require that Noble Street Charter School – Englewood Campus share its facility with Reed Elementary School. The two schools will share their facility in accordance with the Board's Shared Facility Policy, 05-0126-PO1. The Englewood Campus is scheduled to open in the fall of 2010 and will serve 150 students in grade 9. In successive years, the Englewood Campus will grow one grade at a time, until reaching a capacity of 600 students in grades 9-12. Public hearings, as required by statute, were held on June 23, 2009, September 10, 2009 and November 9, 2009. The public hearings were recorded and summary reports for all hearings are available for review.

In February 2010, the Noble Network of Charter Schools submitted a material modification to (a) increase the at capacity enrollment of the Noble Charter School Pritzker Campus by 151 students to an at capacity enrollment of 750 and (b) increase the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter by 151 students to 6,147 students. A public hearing on the proposed changes was held on April 15, 2010. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

In July 2010, the Noble Network of Charter Schools submitted a material modification to change the name of the Noble Street Charter School – Englewood Campus to the Noble Street Charter School – John and Eunice Johnson College Prep Campus. A public hearing on the proposed change was held on Thursday, September 9, 2010. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

In addition, the Office of New Schools proposes to amend the existing charter school agreement for the charter school to incorporate revisions to the Charter School Agreement and Accountability Plan. The Charter School Accountability Plan has been revised to align with the Board's standards for evaluation of student performance. The execution of the amended and restated Charter School Agreement will further the goal of uniformity in performance measurement, accountability and other terms and conditions among all charter schools.

In August 2010, the Noble Network of Charter Schools submitted a material modification to (a) add grades 6 through 8 to the Noble Street Charter School – Gary Comer College Prep Campus, (b) increase the at capacity enrollment of the Noble Street Charter School – Gary Comer College Prep Campus by 200 to 800 students and (c) increase the overall at capacity enrollment of the entire Noble Network of Charter Schools by 200 to 6,347 students. The Noble Street Charter School – Gary Comer College Prep Campus will begin serving approximately 60 students in grade 6 beginning in the fall of 2011. The campus will grow to serve 800 students in grades 6 through 12 at capacity.

Noble Network of Charter Schools also submitted a material modification in October 2010 to increase the at capacity enrollment for the following campuses: (a) UIC College Prep Campus by 300 students to a new at capacity enrollment of 900, (b) Chicago Bulls Campus by 400 students to a new at capacity enrollment of 1000, (c) Muchin College Prep Campus by 250 students to a new at capacity enrollment of 850, thereby further increasing the overall at capacity enrollment of the entire charter school by 950 to 7,297 students in the fall of 2011.

Public hearings on the proposed changes were held on Tuesday, December 7, 2010 and Tuesday, January 18, 2011. The hearings were recorded and a summary report for both hearings is available for review.

In August 2011, the Noble Network of Charter Schools submitted a proposal to do the following: (a) establish two new high school campuses to open in the fall of 2012 at locations to be determined with corresponding increases in the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school by 1800 to 9097 students in the fall of 2012 and (b) establish two new high school campuses to open in the fall of 2013 at locations to be determined with corresponding increases in the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school by 1800 to 10,897 students in the fall of 2013. A public hearing on these proposed changes was held on Tuesday, November 22, 2011. The hearing was recorded and a summary report of the hearing is available for review.

In January 2012, the Noble Network of Charter Schools submitted a material modification to (a) identify the independent facility located at 8710-56 S. Aberdeen Street as the location for the Noble Street Charter School – Silver Campus which is to open in 2012-2013 school year, (b) identify the independent facility located at 931 S. Homan as the location for the Noble Street Charter School – Purple Campus which is to open in the 2012-2013 school year, (c) increase the at capacity enrollment at the Noble Street Charter School - Bulls Campus from 1,000 to 1,150 students, (d) increase the at capacity enrollment at the Noble Street Charter School - Comer Campus from 800 to 900 students, (e) increase the at capacity enrollment at the Noble Street Charter School - Johnson Campus from 600 to 800 students, (f) increase the at capacity enrollment at the Noble Street Charter School - Pritzker Campus from 750 to 800 students, (g) increase the at capacity enrollment at the Noble Street Charter School - Noble Campus from 600 to 650 students, and (h) increase the overall at capacity enrollment for the charter school by 550 students to 11,447 students. A public hearing on these proposed changes was held on Thursday, March 15, 2012. The hearing was recorded and a summary report of the hearing is available for review.

In January 2013, the Noble Network of Charter Schools submitted a material modification to (a) increase the at capacity enrollment at Noble Street Charter School - Golder College Prep Campus from 599 to 650 students, (b) increase the at capacity enrollment at Noble Street Charter School - John and Eunice Johnson College Prep Campus from 800 to 850 students, (c) increase the at capacity enrollment at the Noble Street Charter School - Muchin College Prep Campus from 850 to 900 students, (d) increase the at capacity enrollment at the Noble Street Charter School - Pritzker College Prep Campus from 800 to 875 students, (e) increase the at capacity enrollment at the Noble Street Charter School - Rauner College Prep Campus from 599 to 650 students, (f) increase the at capacity enrollment at the Noble Street Charter School - Rowe-Clark Math & Science Academy Campus from 599 to 650 students, (g) increase the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school by 328 to 11,775 students in the fall of 2013, and (h) correct the address of Noble Street Charter School - Gary Comer College Prep Campus from 7200 S. Ingleside to 7131 S. South Chicago. A public hearing on the proposed changes was held on Monday, April 15, 2013. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

Campus Name	Year Opened	Address	At Capacity Grades	2008 – 2009 Enrollment	At Capacity Enrollment
Noble Campus	1999	1010 N. Noble	9-12	513	650
Pritzker College Prep Campus	2006	4131 W. Cortland	9-12	436	800 875
Rauner College Prep Campus	2006	1337 W. Ohio	9-12	401	599 650
Golder College Prep Campus	2007	1454 W. Superior	9-12	316	599 650
Rowe-Clark Math & Science Academy Campus	2007	3645 W. Chicago	9-12	297	599 650
UIC Campus	2008	1231 S. Damen	9-12	185	900
Gary Comer College Prep Campus	2008	7200 S. Ingleside 7131 S. South Chicago	6-12	165	900
Chicago Bulls College Prep Campus	2009	2040 W. Adams	9-12	230 (in 09 – 10)	1150
Muchin College Prep Campus	2009	1 N. State	9-12	280 (in 09 – 10)	850 900
John and Eunice Johnson College Prep Campus	2010	6350 S. Stewart	9-12	150 (in 10 – 11)	800 850
Noble- Silver	2012	8710-56 S. Aberdeen St.	9-12	260 (in 12 – 13)	900
Noble- Purple	2012	931 S. Homan St.	9-12	260 (in 12 – 13)	900
Noble- Crimson	2013	TBD	9-12	260 (in 13 – 14)	900
Noble- Orange	2013	TBD	9-12	260 (in 13 – 14)	900

**CONTINGENT APPROVAL:** Approval to open two new high school campuses in the fall of 2012 and two new high school campuses in the fall of 2013 and the execution of the amendments to the Charter School Agreement are contingent upon a final review and approval of the new high school proposals, an assessment of the District's need for these charter school campuses based upon demographics and student demands, evidence of community support, any required subsequent public hearings, and Board approval of the proposed school sites. Approval of the 2012 and 2013 campuses is also contingent upon the school operator meeting benchmarks established by the Office of Innovation and Incubation Portfolio Office. These benchmarks will be communicated to the school operator in a formal Letter of Conditions with all deadlines to be met by March 15, 2012 for 2012 campuses, and March 15, 2013 for 2013 campuses. The Office of Innovation and Incubation Portfolio Office will oversee the enforcement of these deadlines; failure to meet these deadlines may, at the option of the Board, result in the rescission of the authority granted herein and the denial of the approval to open these new campuses. A final review of these new campus proposals will be conducted by the Chief Executive Officer on or before April 15, 2012 for 2012 campuses, and April 15, 2013 for 2013 campuses to determine final approval or denial of the new campus proposals. The CEO's recommendation to approve the new high school campuses will be subject to Board approval as indicated by subsequent amendments to this Board Report.

All sites for the 2012 and 2013 campuses must be located in high need or overcrowded communities.

**CHARTER EVALUATION:** After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Office of New Schools conducted a comprehensive evaluation of Noble Street's performance and operations. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, facilities surveys, financial analysis, and academic site visits of the seven campuses in which teaching and learning, leadership and governance, learning communities and services provided to English Language Learners and students with special needs were assessed. A public hearing was conducted on December 4, 2008 to receive public comment on the application to renew the Charter School Agreement with Noble Network of Charter Schools for an additional five years. There was no public testimony, oral or written, from anyone in opposition of the renewal of Noble Network of Charter Schools. Since 2004-2005, the charter school's attendance rate has exceeded 94%. In 2007-2008, zero percent of students at the Noble Street campuses dropped out of school. While Noble Street experienced a slight decline in the percent of students meeting/exceeding state standards on the PSAT Composite, Noble Street's average ACT Composite score has stayed above an 18. In 2007-2008, Noble Street's graduation rate (88.2%) ranked in the top 20 percent of district high schools. From 2004-2005 to 2007-2008, Noble Street received 37 out of 49 high ratings and 10 out of 49 middle ratings on their absolute student indicators found in the framework put forth by the district for assessing charter school pupil performance. The percentage of high ratings has increased over time. Looking across all of the school performance indicators, Noble Street Charter School can be categorized as "Making Reasonable Progress" toward achieving pupil performance standards using the framework put forth by the district for assessing charter school pupil performance.

**RENEWAL TERM:** The term of the Noble Network of Charter Schools' charter agreement is being extended for a five (5) year term commencing July 1, 2009 and ending June 30, 2014. The renewal agreement will incorporate specific conditions to be fulfilled by the charter holder and the specific timeframes in which they must be fulfilled.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement and amendment, which shall reflect resolution of any and all outstanding issues between the Board and the governing body of the charter school including, but not limited to: site location, enrollment, funding, educational program, financial controls and practices, academic accountability and evaluations. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement and amendment. Authorize the Interim Executive Director of the Office of New Schools and Programs to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action (s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed amended and restated Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Councils is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2012-2013 and 2013-2014 fiscal year budgets. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY12 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets. The cost of 169 additional students in 2012-2013 will be approximately \$1,240,629. These budget figures are based on the revised per pupil funding amounts for FY12.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each Party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement

13-0424-EX8

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 12-0425-EX6**

**APPROVE THE GRANTING OF A CHARTER AND ENTERING INTO A CHARTER SCHOOL AGREEMENT WITH INSTITUTE FOR LATINO PROGRESS, INC., AN ILLINOIS NOT-FOR-PROFIT CORPORATION (INSTITUTO JUSTICE AND LEADERSHIP ACADEMY CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL)**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve the granting of a charter and entering into a Charter School Agreement with Institute for Latino Progress, Inc., an Illinois not-for-profit corporation for a five-year period. The Charter School Agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

This April 2013 amendment is necessary to authorize Institute for Latino Progress, Inc. to (a) name the second campus of the charter school as Rudy Lozano Leadership Academy-Mastery Campus and (b) identify the independent facility at 2520 S. Western Avenue as the location for the Rudy Lozano Leadership Academy-Mastery Campus which shall serve no more than 165 students in grades 9 through 12, thereby increasing the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school by 165 to 330 students beginning in the fall of 2013. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment to the Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing body within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The amended agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

**SCHOOL OPERATOR:** Institute for Latino Progress, Inc.,  
2570 S. Blue Island Avenue  
Chicago, Illinois 60608  
Phone: 773-890-0055  
Contact Person: Juan Salgado, President and Chief Executive Officer

**CHARTER SCHOOL:** Instituto Justice and Leadership Academy Charter High School  
Location 2570 S. Blue Island Avenue  
Phone: 773-890-0055  
Contact Person: Cynthia Nambo, Principal

**OVERSIGHT:** Portfolio Office of Innovation and Incubation  
125 S. Clark Street, 10<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
773-553-1530  
Contact Person: Carly Bolger, Executive Director, Office of New Schools and Programs  
Sagar Gokhale, Interim Executive Director, Office of New Schools

**DESCRIPTION:** The Charter Schools Law (105 ILCS 5/27A-1 et seq., as amended) provides that the City of Chicago may authorize up to but no more than 5 charter schools devoted exclusively to re-enrolled high school dropouts and/or students 15 or 16 years old at risk of dropping out. Such charter schools may operate up to 15 campuses within the City of Chicago. Proposals to operate charter schools are submitted to the Board for evaluation pursuant to the standards set forth in 105 ILCS 5/27A-8, and the Board convenes a public meeting to obtain information to assist in its decision to grant or deny each proposal and report its action to the Illinois State Board of Education. The Illinois State Board of Education determines whether the approved charter school proposal and the proposed contract satisfy the provisions of the Charter Schools Law and, if so, certifies the charter school.

**CHARTER APPLICATION PROPOSAL:** The Instituto Justice and Leadership Academy Charter High School (Instituto Justice) proposal was submitted by Institute for Latino Progress, Inc., and received by the Board on August 22, 2011. Instituto Justice is envisioned as an educational community center emphasizing full integration and participation of faculty, students, staff, parents and partners in decisions that shape the school's existence. Students take responsibility for their learning process and as they learn the meaning of being healthy physically, emotionally, and socially, they make better life choices as citizens and activists, while conveying such knowledge to their families, peers, educators, employers and extended community. The first campus named the Rudy Lozano Campus is slated to open at full capacity in the fall of 2012 serving 165 students in grades 9 through 12 at 2570 S. Blue Island Avenue. A public hearing, as required by statute, was held on April 16, 2012.

In addition, Institute for Latino Progress, Inc. has requested authorization to open an additional campus in the fall of 2013 serving no more 165 students in grades 9 through 12. The approval to open the additional campus in the fall of 2013 and the corresponding increase in enrollment are contingent upon Board approval, any required public hearings and an amendment to this Board Report approving the location of the campus.

In January 2013, the Institute for Latino Progress, Inc submitted a material modification to (a) name the second campus of the charter school as Rudy Lozano Leadership Academy-Mastery Campus and (b) identify the independent facility at 2520 S. Western Avenue as the location for the Rudy Lozano Leadership Academy-Mastery Campus which shall serve no more than 165 students in grades 9 through 12, thereby increasing the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school by 165 to 330 students beginning in the fall of 2013. A public hearing on the proposed changes was held on Monday, April 15, 2013. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

Campus Name	Year Opened	Address	At Capacity Grades	At Capacity Enrollment
Rudy Lozano Campus	2012	2570 S. Blue Island Avenue	9-12	165
Rudy Lozano Leadership Academy-Mastery Campus	2013	2520 S. Western Avenue	9-12	165

**TERM:** The term of the Instituto Justice charter and agreement shall commence July 1, 2012 and end June 30, 2017.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement and amendment, which shall reflect resolution of any and all outstanding issues between the Board and the governing body of the charter school including, but not limited to: site location, enrollment, educational program, financial controls and practices, academic accountability and evaluations. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement and amendment. Authorize the Interim Executive Director of the Office of New Schools and ~~Programs~~ to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Not applicable.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2012-2013 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY12 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each Party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 2006 (96-0626-P03), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics — The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**13-0424-EX9**

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 12-0627-EX5**

**APPROVE ENTERING INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH THE ACADEMY FOR URBAN SCHOOL LEADERSHIP TO PROVIDE MANAGEMENT CONSULTING SERVICES AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT CONSULTING SERVICES**

**(DODGE RENAISSANCE ACADEMY, THE CHICAGO ACADEMY, TARKINGTON SCHOOL OF EXCELLENCE, NATIONAL TEACHERS ACADEMY, CHICAGO ACADEMY HIGH SCHOOL, COLLINS ACADEMY HIGH SCHOOL, ORR ACADEMY HIGH SCHOOL, ERIC SOLORIO ACADEMY HIGH SCHOOL, BRADWELL SCHOOL OF EXCELLENCE, CURTIS SCHOOL OF EXCELLENCE, DULLES SCHOOL OF EXCELLENCE, HOWE SCHOOL OF EXCELLENCE, JOHNSON SCHOOL OF EXCELLENCE, MORTON SCHOOL OF EXCELLENCE, PHILLIPS ACADEMY HIGH SCHOOL OF EXCELLENCE)**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS:**

Approve entering into an agreement with the Academy for Urban School Leadership ("Consultant" or "AUSL") to provide management consulting services and professional development school consulting services to the Portfolio Office at the following schools: Dodge Renaissance Academy, Chicago Academy, National Teachers Academy, Tarkington School of Excellence, Chicago Academy High School, Collins Academy High School, Orr Academy High School and Eric Solorio Academy High School ("Group A") which are professional development teacher training academies, and Bradwell School of Excellence, Curtis School of Excellence, Dulles School of Excellence, Howe School of Excellence, Johnson School of Excellence, Morton School of Excellence and Phillips Academy High School of Excellence ("Group B"), which are professional development teacher training sites at a total cost not to exceed ~~\$5,600,000~~ \$6,141,000. A written agreement for AUSL's services is currently being negotiated. Consultant was selected on a non-competitive basis due to the unique design of their year-long master's degree residency program for teacher training and certification. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 120 days of the date of this Board Report.

This April 2013 amendment is necessary to adjust the type of compensation for AUSL's professional development program from in-kind positions to direct compensation. The change from \$5,600,000 to \$6,141,000 is necessary to reflect the actual remaining balance of funding from the total professional development schools budget less the funds expended by CPS related to the costs of hiring 1.0 and 0.2 positions and extended day salary budgets at the schools. A written amendment to the agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment is not executed by the Board and AUSL's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

**CONSULTANT:** Academy for Urban School Leadership, a non-profit corporation  
3400 N. Austin Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60634  
Phone (773) 534-3885  
Contact Person: Dr. Donald Feinstein  
Vendor Number: 39861

**USER:** Portfolio Office-Office of Innovation and Incubation  
125 S. Clark, 10<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Phone: (773) 553-1530  
Contact Person: Oliver Sicut, Chief Portfolio Officer  
Sagar Gokhale, Interim Executive Director, Office of New Schools

**TERM:** The term of this agreement shall commence July 1, 2012 and shall end June 30, 2013, with five options to renew for a period of one (1) year each.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:** AUSL, in partnership with the leadership teams at its training academies (Group A) and training sites (Group B), will establish dual mission teacher training schools to train and develop teacher residents working towards a Master of Arts in Teaching or a Masters in Education degree. Teacher residents will complete a year-long residency at either Group A or Group B schools, working in close partnership with mentor teachers to develop and refine their teaching expertise. (Note: Group A schools were either new school starts or schools that underwent a change in educational focus, while Group B schools are schools that have undergone or are undergoing a school turnaround process under AUSL management.) The resident teacher candidates will be recruited and selected by AUSL, and will provide approximately 500 hours each of assistance to the classrooms of the participating schools 4 days per week in exchange for a stipend paid by AUSL. AUSL will also provide school management consulting services, which include support in personnel selection, curriculum decisions, budget allocations and other aspects of high quality school management to the principals of Group A and Group B.

**DELIVERABLES:** AUSL will deliver a top-quality professional development program at Group A and Group B which will include:

- Rigorous instructional training for pre-service resident teacher candidates and other in-service teachers at Group A and Group B.
- Innovative approaches to instructional practice that serve as a resource to the staff members and administration of Group A and Group B as well as for the District as a whole.
- Creative strategies, incentives, and supports to attract and retain certified, highly qualified, experienced, and award-winning educators at Group A and Group B.
- An evaluation of the effectiveness of integration of professional development into curricula and instruction, ultimately increasing instructional capacity at Group A and Group B.
- A mechanism and infrastructure to facilitate sharing of best practices and innovations.

AUSL will also serve as a model for professional learning communities for other CPS schools. AUSL will seek to achieve retention of at least 90% of graduating participants of the program and at least 80% of the graduating participants will seek teaching positions in CPS schools for no less than a period of four years. There is no obligation on the part of the Board to hire any of the graduating participants. The decision to hire any of the graduating participants is solely within the discretion of the Board.

**OUTCOMES:**

AUSL services will result in a high-quality teacher preparation program that serves as a model for urban teacher development.

In 2012-2013, Group A and Group B classrooms will benefit from teaching support and the assistance of the AUSL teacher residents.

At least 80% of residents that complete the program will be staffed in CPS schools for no less than a period of four years.

The CPS mentor teachers will deepen their capacity to provide mentoring over the course of the year, as measured by evaluations performed by AUSL staff members.

**BOARD'S RESPONSIBILITIES:** The Board will allocate funding to cover the program costs of hiring 1.0 and 0.2 positions, and extended day salary buckets to support implementation of this program. AUSL will make recommendations to the Board as to the various positions to be filled in each school. The Professional Development Schools program is allocated funds at a rate of \$33,000 per teacher resident. An additional program allocation of \$350,000 is made for each participating school that serves as a training academy with 10 or more starting teacher residents onsite and \$265,000 for each participating school that serves as training site with 8 or more starting teacher residents onsite.

**COMPENSATION:** AUSL shall be paid the balance remaining from the total Professional Development Schools budget that is not allocated to cover the costs of hiring 1.0 and 0.2 positions, and extended day salary buckets at CPS schools. The total compensation payable to AUSL for the term shall not exceed \$5,600,000 \$6,141,000. AUSL will receive an initial payment of \$2,800,000 by December 15, 2012, and will receive the remaining balance of up to, but not to exceed, ~~\$2,800,000~~ \$3,341,000 by May 15, 2013.

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:** None

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written agreement. Authorize the ~~Chief Portfolio Officer of the Portfolio Office~~ Interim Executive Director of the Office of New Schools to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Pursuant to Section 5.2 of the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, this contract is exempt from review because the vendor providing services operates as a not-for-profit organization.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge to: Portfolio Office: ~~\$2,800,000.00~~ \$3,070,500.00  
Fiscal Year: 2013  
Budget Classification: 13615-353-54425-224307-494037 54105-231002-494041  
Source of Funds: Title II

Charge to Portfolio Office: ~~\$2,800,000.00~~ \$3,070,500.00  
Fiscal Year: 2013  
Budget Classification: 13615-115-54425-232102-000000 54105-231002-000000  
Source of Funds: Gen Ed

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each Party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**13-0424-EX10**

**FINAL**

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 12-0822-EX3**  
**AMEND BOARD REPORT 12-0328-EX8**  
**AMEND BOARD REPORT 11-1214-EX5**  
**AMEND BOARD REPORT 11-0323-EX9**

**APPROVE THE RENEWAL OF THE CHARTER SCHOOL AGREEMENT WITH  
LAWNDALE EDUCATIONAL AND REGIONAL NETWORK (L.E.A.R.N.) CHARTER SCHOOL, INC.**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

Approve the renewal of the Charter School Agreement with Lawndale Educational and Regional Network (L.E.A.R.N.) Charter School, Inc. for an additional five-year period. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

This December 2011 amendment is necessary to authorize the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School to (a) establish a new elementary school campus in the fall of 2012 at a location to be determined, (b) increase the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school by 625 to 3542 students in the fall of 2012, (c) establish two new elementary school campuses to open in the fall of 2013 at locations to be determined, and (d) increase the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school by 1250 to 4792 students in the fall of 2013. Establishment of the additional campuses and the corresponding changes to enrollment are contingent upon any required public hearings, evidence of community support and Board approval of the locations of the campuses. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event written amendments to the Charter School Agreement are not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within the timeframe specified in the amended Board Reports identifying and approving the sites of the proposed campuses. The amended agreements authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

This March 2012 amendment is necessary to (a) change the name of the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School – 5<sup>th</sup> campus to the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - Hunter Perkins Campus, (b) identify the independent facility at 3021 West Carroll as the location for the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School – 6<sup>th</sup> Campus, (c) change the name of the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - 6<sup>th</sup> Campus to the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - East Garfield Park Campus, (d) change the name of the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School – 3<sup>rd</sup> Campus to the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - Charles and Dorothy Campbell Campus, and (e) identify the independent facility at 3021 West Carroll as the new location for the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - Excel Campus beginning in the 2013-2014 school year. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment to the Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The amended agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

This August 2012 amendment is necessary to authorize L.E.A.R.N. Charter School to change the start date of the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School – East Garfield Park Campus from the fall of 2012 to the fall of 2013. No amendment to the Charter School Agreement is required for this change.

This April 2013 amendment is necessary to authorize L.E.A.R.N. Charter School to (a) change the start date of the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - 8<sup>th</sup> Campus from the fall of 2013 to the fall of 2014, (b) change the name of L.E.A.R.N. Charter School – East Garfield Park Campus to L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - Middle School Campus, (c) restrict the grades offered at L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - 7<sup>th</sup> Campus to grades K-5, (d) decrease the at capacity enrollment at L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - 7<sup>th</sup> Campus from 625 to 525 students, thereby decreasing the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school by 100 to 4,692 students, (e) restrict the grades offered at L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - Middle School Campus to grades 6-8, (f) identify the independent facility at 3021 West Carroll as the location for L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - 7<sup>th</sup> Campus, and (g) restrict the grades offered at L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - Excel Campus to grades K-5. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment to the Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The amended agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

**CHARTER SCHOOL:** Lawndale Educational and Regional Network (L.E.A.R.N.) Charter School  
212 S. Francisco Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60612  
Phone: (773) 826-0370  
Contact Person: Greg White

**OVERSIGHT:** Portfolio Office of Innovation and Incubation  
125 S. Clark, 10<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
(773) 553-1530  
Contact Person: Carly Belger, Executive Director, Office of New Schools  
Sagar Gokhale, Interim Executive Director, Office of New Schools

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 01-0627-EX7) was for a term commencing July 15, 2001 and ending July 15, 2006. The agreement authorized the operation of a single facility charter school with enrollment not to exceed 400 students in grades Kindergarten through 8. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently renewed for a term commencing July 16, 2006 and ending July 15, 2011 (authorized by Board Report 06-0222-EX14). The agreement authorized the operation of a single facility charter school serving no more than 450 students in grades Kindergarten through 8. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently amended as follows:

- Board Report 06-1220-EX3: Approved the correction of the date of the renewal term for the Charter School Agreement.
- Board Report 07-1024-EX3: Approved the establishment of two new campuses, one to open in the fall of 2008 (Excel Campus) and one to open in the fall of 2009 (2009 Campus). Each campus would serve an at capacity enrollment of 600 students in grades Kindergarten through 8.
- Board Report 08-0423-EX8: Approved the location of the 2008 Campus (Excel Campus) at 2745 W. Roosevelt Road.
- Board Report 08-0723-EX12: Approved the change in location of the 2008 Campus (Excel Campus) to 2401 W. Congress Parkway and the name of the 2008 Campus to the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School – Excel Campus.
- Board Report 08-1217-EX3: Approved the change in name of the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School located at 1132 S. Homan Avenue to the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School – Romano Butler Campus.
- Board Report 09-0527-EX5: Approved the facility located at 212 S. Francisco as the location for the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School – 2009 Campus.
- Board Report 09-0923-EX3: Approved the change in at capacity enrollment of the Romano Butler Campus from 450 to 525 and for the entire charter from 1650 to 1725 students.



- Board Report 09-0923-EX3: Approved the establishment of two new campuses, one to open in the fall of 2010 (the South Chicago Campus) at 8914 S. Buffalo Avenue and the second to open in the fall of 2011 at 7110 S. Coles Avenue (2011 Campus). Each campus would serve an at capacity enrollment of 596 students in grades Kindergarten through 8. The at capacity enrollment for the entire charter school would be 2321 in the fall of 2010 and 2917 in the fall of 2011.
- Board Report 10-0623-EX10: Approved the modifications of at capacity enrollment of the Excel Campus from 600 to 525 and the Romano Butler Campus from 525 to 600 students.

**CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL:** L.E.A.R.N. Charter School, Inc. submitted a renewal proposal on September 1, 2010, to continue the operation of the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School under a unified mission. The Charter School shall serve grades Kindergarten through 8 with a maximum student enrollment of 2917 students.

L.E.A.R.N. Charter School is authorized to operate a pre-kindergarten program in the same building as the charter school. The children enrolled in the pre-kindergarten will not be included in the enrollment of the charter school and the pre-kindergarten program will not be governed by the Charter School Agreement. To the extent the Board provides funding for the pre-kindergarten program, that program will be subject to a separate agreement with and separate funding authorized by the Office of Early Childhood Education. A material breach of any contract between the Board and L.E.A.R.N. Charter School for the operation of a pre-kindergarten program or the charter school may be treated as a breach of the other contract.

The agreement incorporates an accountability plan in which the school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to academic, financial and operational performance.

In March 2011, L.E.A.R.N. Charter School also submitted a material modification to identify the facility located at 1700 W. 83<sup>rd</sup> Street as the location for the 2011 Campus.

In August 2011, L.E.A.R.N. Charter School submitted a proposal to do the following: (a) establish a new elementary school campus to open in the fall of 2012 at a location to be determined, (b) increase the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school by 625 to 3542 students in the fall of 2012, (c) establish two new elementary school campuses to open in the fall of 2013 at locations to be determined, and (d) increase the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school by 1250 to 4792 students in the fall of 2013. The elementary school campus opening in the fall of 2012 (6<sup>th</sup> Campus) shall begin serving 260 students in grades K-3. In successive years, this campus will grow one grade at a time, until reaching a capacity of 625 students in grades K-8. The elementary school campuses opening in the fall of 2013 (7<sup>th</sup> Campus and 8<sup>th</sup> Campus) shall each begin serving 260 students in grades K-3. In successive years, each campus will grow one grade at a time, until reaching a capacity of 625 students in grades K-8.

A public hearing on these proposed changes was held on Tuesday, November 22, 2011. The hearing was recorded and a summary report of the hearing is available for review.

In November 2011, L.E.A.R.N. Charter School submitted a material modification to change the name of the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - 5<sup>th</sup> Campus to the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - Hunter Perkins Campus. A public hearing on the proposed change was held on Thursday, March 15, 2012. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

In February 2012, L.E.A.R.N. Charter School submitted a material modification to (a) identify the independent facility at 3021 West Carroll as the location for the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - 6<sup>th</sup> Campus which is to open in the 2012-2013 school year and (b) change the name of that campus to L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - East Garfield Park Campus. A public hearing on these proposed changes was held on Thursday, March 15, 2012. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

In February 2012, L.E.A.R.N. Charter School submitted a material modification to (a) change the name of the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - 3<sup>rd</sup> Campus to the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - Charles and Dorothy Campbell Campus and (b) identify the independent facility at 3021 West Carroll as the new location for the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - Excel Campus in the 2013-2014 school year. A public hearing on these proposed changes was held on Thursday, March 15, 2012. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

In July 2012, L.E.A.R.N. Charter School requested that the start date of the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - East Garfield Park Campus be changed from the fall of 2012 to the fall of 2013.

In January 2013 L.E.A.R.N. Charter School submitted a material modification to (a) change the start date of the L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - 8<sup>th</sup> Campus from the fall of 2013 to the fall of 2014, (b) change the name of L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - East Garfield Park Campus to L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - Middle School Campus, (c) restrict the grades offered at L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - 7<sup>th</sup> Campus to grades K-5, (d) decrease the at capacity enrollment at L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - 7<sup>th</sup> Campus from 625 to 525 students, thereby decreasing the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school by 100 to 4,692 students, (e) restrict the grades offered at L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - Middle School Campus to grades 6-8, (f) identify the independent facility at 3021 West Carroll as the location for L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - 7<sup>th</sup> Campus, and (g) restrict the grades offered at L.E.A.R.N. Charter School - Excel Campus to grades K-5. A public hearing on the proposed changes was held on Monday, April 15, 2013. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

Campus Name	Year Opened	Address	At Capacity Grades	2010 – 2011 Enrollment	At Capacity Enrollment
Romano Butler Campus	2001	1132 S. Homan	K-8	583	600
Excel Campus	2008	2401 W. Congress Parkway (2012) 3021 W. Carroll (2013)	K-8 5	339	525
Charles and Dorothy Campbell Campus	2009	212 S. Francisco	K-8	326	600
South Chicago Campus	2010	8914 S. Buffalo	K-8	216	596
Hunter Perkins Campus	2011	1700 W. 83 <sup>rd</sup> Street	K-8	236 (in the fall of 2011)	596
East Garfield Park Middle School Campus	2013	3021 W. Carroll TBD	K-8	260 (in the fall of 2013)	625
7 <sup>th</sup> Campus	2013	3021 West Carroll	K-8-5	260 (in the fall of 2013)	625 525
8 <sup>th</sup> Campus	2013 2014	TBD	K-8	260 (in the fall of 2013 2014)	625

**CONTINGENT APPROVAL:** Approval to open one new elementary school campus in the fall of 2012 and two new elementary school campuses in the fall of 2013 and the execution of the amendments to the Charter School Agreement are contingent upon a final review and approval of the new elementary school proposals, an assessment of the District's need for these charter school campuses based upon demographics and student demands, evidence of community support, any required subsequent public hearings, and Board approval of the proposed school sites. Approval of the 2012 and 2013 campuses is also contingent upon the school operator meeting benchmarks established by the Office of Innovation and Incubation Portfolio Office. These benchmarks will be communicated to the school operator in a formal Letter of Conditions with all deadlines to be met by March 15, 2012 for the 2012 campus, and March 15, 2013 for 2013 campuses. The Office of Innovation and Incubation Portfolio Office will oversee the enforcement of these deadlines; failure to meet these deadlines may, at the option of the Board, result in the rescission of the authority granted herein and the denial of the approval to open these new campuses. A final review of these new campus proposals will be conducted by the Chief Executive Officer on or before April 15, 2012 for the 2012 campus, and April 15, 2013 for 2013 campuses to determine final approval or denial of the new campus proposals. The CEO's recommendation to approve the new elementary school campuses will be subject to Board approval as indicated by subsequent amendments to this Board Report.

All sites for the 2012 and 2013 campuses must be located in high need or overcrowded communities.

**CHARTER EVALUATION:** After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Office of New Schools conducted a comprehensive evaluation of L.E.A.R.N. Charter School's performance and operations. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, facilities surveys, financial and governance analyses, and site visit of the school in which teaching and learning, leadership and governance, learning community and services for ELL students and students with special needs were assessed. A public hearing was conducted on Thursday, March 10, 2011 to receive public comment on the application to renew the Charter School Agreement with L.E.A.R.N. Charter School for an additional five years. In addition, the Office of New Schools evaluated the school's student performance. From 2006-2007 to 2009-2010, L.E.A.R.N. Charter School received 16 out of 24 high ratings and 6 out of 24 middle ratings on their absolute student indicators found in the framework put forth by the district for assessing charter school pupil performance. From 2006-2007 to 2009-2010, (L.E.A.R.N.) Charter School's student attendance averaged 95.8%. In 2010, the percentage of students meeting/exceeding state standards on the ISAT Composite was 83.1%, an increase of 14.6 percentage points from 2006-2007. The committee recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, L.E.A.R.N. Charter School be authorized to continue operating as a charter school.

**RENEWAL TERM:** The term of L.E.A.R.N. Charter School's charter and agreement is being extended for a five (5) year term commencing July 1, 2011 and ending June 30, 2016.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement and amendment, which shall reflect resolution of any and all outstanding issues between the Board and the governing body of the charter school including, but not limited to: site location, enrollment, funding, educational program, financial controls and practices, academic accountability and evaluations. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the Charter School Agreement and amendment. Authorize the Interim Executive Director of the Office of New Schools to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Councils is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2012-2013 and 2013-2014 fiscal year budgets. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY12 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each Party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

13-0424-EX11

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 13-0227-EX5  
APPROVE THE RENEWAL OF THE CHARTER SCHOOL AGREEMENT WITH  
ASPIRA INC. OF ILLINOIS (ASPIRA CHARTER SCHOOL) AND  
THE PHASE-OUT OF ITS MIRTA RAMIREZ HIGH SCHOOL CAMPUS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

Approve the renewal of the Charter School Agreement with ASPIRA Inc. of Illinois for an additional five-year period and the phase-out of its Mirta Ramirez High School Campus. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term and campus phase-out will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

This April 2013 amendment is necessary to authorize ASPIRA Inc. of Illinois to (a) establish a new high school campus at 2989 North Milwaukee Avenue in the fall of 2014 and (b) increase the overall at capacity enrollment at the charter school by 1,000 to 2,250 students. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

**SCHOOL OPERATOR:** ASPIRA Inc. of Illinois  
2415 North Milwaukee Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60647  
Phone: 773-252-0970  
Contact Person: Anibal Taboas, President & CEO

**OVERSIGHT:** Office of New Schools Office of Innovation and Incubation  
125 S. Clark, 10<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
(773) 553-1530  
Contact Person: Carly Bolger, Executive Director  
Sagar Gokhale, Interim Executive Director, Office of New Schools

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 02-0925-EX02) was for a term commencing July 1, 2003 and ending June 30, 2008 and authorized the operation of a charter school serving no more than 450 students in grades 9 through 12. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently renewed for an additional five-year period commencing July 1, 2008 and ending June 30, 2013 (authorized by Board Report 08-0227-EX26) and authorized an increase in the maximum enrollment to 1,500 students in grades 6 -12. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently amended as follows:

- Board Report 09-0422-EX2: Approved the correction in the at capacity enrollment of the Early College High School Campus from 400 to 600 students and the correction in the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school from 1,500 to 1,700 students.

**CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL:** ASPIRA Inc. of Illinois submitted a renewal proposal on September 4, 2012 to continue the operation of the ASPIRA Charter School under a unified mission. ASPIRA Inc. of Illinois agreed to phase-out its Mirta Ramirez High School Campus. Beginning in the fall of 2013, that campus will not accept any freshmen students. Students attending the campus during the 2012-2013 school year will be allowed to continue attending through the 12<sup>th</sup> grade, with the campus closing completely by June 30, 2016.

As a result, during the renewal term the charter school shall serve grades 6 through 12 with a maximum enrollment of 1,700 students but maximum enrollment will decrease to 1,250 students by the end of the 2015-2016 school year. The maximum enrollment for each ASPIRA Charter School Campus is indicated on the chart below.

This agreement will incorporate an accountability plan where the school is evaluated by the board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

In September 2012, ASPIRA Inc. of Illinois proposed to establish a new high school campus named ASPIRA Business and Finance Campus at 2989 North Milwaukee Avenue in the fall of 2014, serving 250 students in grade 9. In successive years, that campus will add one grade at a time, until reaching an at capacity enrollment of 1,000 students in grades 9 through 12. The overall at capacity enrollment of the whole charter school will increase by 1,000 to 2,250 students. A public hearing on the proposed campus was held on April 15, 2013. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

Campus Name	Year Opened	Address	At Capacity Grades	2012-2013 Enrollment	At Capacity Enrollment
Mirta Ramirez High School	2003	1711 N. California Avenue	9 <sup>th</sup> – 12 <sup>th</sup>	373	450 (phased out by June 30, 2016)
Haugan Middle School	2005	3729 W. Leland Avenue	6 <sup>th</sup> – 8 <sup>th</sup>	578	650
Early College High School	2007	3986 W. Barry Avenue	9 <sup>th</sup> – 12 <sup>th</sup>	511	600
<u>ASPIRA Business and Finance</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2989 N. North Milwaukee Avenue</u>	<u>9<sup>th</sup> – 12<sup>th</sup></u>	<u>250 (in 2014-15)</u>	<u>1,000</u>

**CHARTER EVALUATION:** After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Office of New Schools conducted a comprehensive evaluation of ASPIRA Charter School's performance and operations. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, facilities surveys, financial analysis, and academic site visit of the school in which student performance, teaching and learning, leadership and governance, and the learning communities were assessed. A public hearing was held on February 21, 2013 for all charter schools going through renewals to receive public comments, including ASPIRA Charter School. In addition to the foregoing, the Office of New Schools evaluated the school's student performance. From 2007-2008 to 2011-2012, the Ramirez Campus received 8 out of 62 high ratings and 19 out of 62 middle ratings, the Haugan Campus received 24 out of 52 high ratings and 21 out of 52 middle ratings, and the Early College Campus received 5 out of 37 high ratings and 14 out of 37 middle ratings on the school absolute student indicators found in the framework put forth by the district for assessing charter school pupil performance. From 2007-2008 to 2011-2012, ASPIRA Charter School's student attendance averaged approximately 89.8% at the Ramirez Campus, 95.3% at the Haugan Campus, and 90.8% at the Early College Campus. In 2011-2012, the percentage of students meeting/exceeding state standards on the PSAT Composite at the Ramirez Campus was 15.4%, a decrease of 10.0 percentage points from 2007-2008, and at the Early College Campus was 20.8%, an increase of 2.3% from 2009-2010. In 2011-2012, the percentage of students meeting/exceeding state standards on the ISAT Composite at the Haugan Campus was 72.0%, an increase of 11.2% from 2007-2008.

The Office of New Schools recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, ASPIRA Charter School be authorized to continue operating as a charter school but will phase-out its Mirta Ramirez High School Campus.

**RENEWAL TERM:** The term of ASPIRA Charter School's charter and agreement is being extended for a five (5) year term commencing July 1, 2013 and ending June 30, 2018.

**ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Additional terms and conditions will be communicated to the charter school and included as an attachment to the Charter School Agreement with ASPIRA Inc. of Illinois.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement, which shall reflect resolution of any and all outstanding issues between the Board and the governing body of the charter school including, but not limited to: site location, enrollment, funding, educational program, financial controls and practices, academic accountability and evaluations. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the Executive Director of the Office of New Schools to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Councils is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the fiscal year 2014 budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY13 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

*Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.*

*Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.*

*Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.*

*Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.*

**13-0424-EX13**

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 13-0227-EX9  
APPROVE THE RENEWAL OF THE CHARTER SCHOOL AGREEMENT WITH  
UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO CHARTER SCHOOL CORPORATION**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

Approve the renewal of the Charter School Agreement with University of Chicago Charter School Corporation for an additional five-year period. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

This April 2013 amendment is necessary to authorize University of Chicago Charter School Corporation to (a) approve an increase in the at capacity enrollment of the University of Chicago Charter School - Woodlawn Campus by 60 to an at capacity enrollment of 650 students and (b) increase the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter by 60 to 2,026 students beginning in the fall of 2013. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

**SCHOOL OPERATOR:** University of Chicago Charter School Corporation  
c/o of Urban Education Institute  
1313 E. 60<sup>th</sup> Street  
Chicago, IL 60637  
Phone: 773-702-2797  
Contact Person: Tim Knowles

**CHARTER SCHOOL:** University of Chicago Charter School  
1313 E. 60<sup>th</sup> Street  
Chicago, IL 60637  
Phone: 773-702-2797  
Contact Person: Tim Knowles

**OVERSIGHT:** Office of New Schools Office of Innovation and Incubation  
125 S. Clark, 10<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
(773) 553-1530  
Contact Person: Carly Bolger, Executive Director  
Sagar Gokhale, Interim Executive Director, Office of New Schools

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report (97-1217-EX22) was for a term commencing July 1, 1998 and ending June 30, 2003 and authorized the operation of a charter school serving no more than 336 students in grades Pre-K - 8. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2003 and ending June 30, 2008 (authorized by Board Report 03-0225-EX05) and authorized an increase in the maximum enrollment to 450 students in grades Pre-K - 8. The charter and Charter School Agreement were further renewed for an additional 5-year period commencing July 1, 2008 and ending June 30, 2013 (authorized by Board Report 08-0326-EX11) and authorized an increase in the maximum enrollment to 1,966 students in grades K - 12.

**CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL:** The University of Chicago Charter School Corporation submitted a renewal proposal on September 4, 2012 to continue the operation of the University of Chicago Charter School under a unified mission to provide a technical career and college preparatory education. The charter school shall operate four (4) campuses and serve grades Kindergarten through 12 with a maximum enrollment of 1,966 students.

If the University of Chicago Charter School Corporation is authorized to operate a pre-kindergarten program in the same building as the charter school, the children enrolled in the pre-kindergarten will not be included in the enrollment of the charter school and the pre-kindergarten program will not be governed by the Charter School Agreement. To the extent the Board provides funding for the pre-kindergarten program, that program will be subject to a separate agreement with and separate funding authorized by the Office of Early Childhood Education. A material breach of any contract between the Board and the University of Chicago Charter School Corporation for the operation of a pre-kindergarten program or the charter school may be treated as a breach of the other contract.

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the charter school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

In January 2013 the University of Chicago Charter School Corporation submitted a material modification to (a) approve an increase in the at capacity enrollment of the University of Chicago Charter School - Woodlawn Campus by 60 to an at capacity enrollment of 650 students and (b) increase the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter by 60 to 2,026 students beginning in the fall of 2013. A public hearing on the proposed change was held on Monday, April 15, 2013. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

Campus Name	Year Opened	Address	At Capacity Grades	2012-2013 enrollment	At Capacity Enrollment
North Kenwood/Oakland Campus	1998	1119 E. 46 <sup>th</sup> Street	K – 5 <sup>th</sup>	331	336
Donoghue Campus	2005	707 E. 37 <sup>th</sup> Street	K – 5 <sup>th</sup>	490	500
Woodlawn Campus	2006	6420 S. University Avenue	6 <sup>th</sup> – 12 <sup>th</sup>	590	690 650
Carter G. Woodson Campus	2008	4444 S. Evans Avenue	6 <sup>th</sup> – 8 <sup>th</sup>	385	540

**CHARTER EVALUATION:** After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Office of New Schools conducted a comprehensive evaluation of University of Chicago Charter School's performance and operations. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, facilities surveys, financial analysis, and academic site visit of the school in which student performance, teaching and learning, leadership and governance, and the learning communities were assessed. A public hearing was held on February 21, 2013 for all charter schools going through renewals to receive public comments, including University of Chicago Charter School. In addition to the foregoing, the Office of New Schools evaluated the school's student performance. From 2007-2008 to 2011-2012, the North Kenwood/Oakland Campus received 35 out of 52 high ratings and 10 out of 52 middle ratings, the Donoghue Campus received 29 out of 52 high ratings and 14 out of 52 middle ratings, the Woodlawn Campus received 17 out of 62 high ratings and 13 out of 62 middle ratings and the Woodson Campus received 24 out of 35 high ratings and 4 out of 35 middle ratings on the school absolute student indicators found in the framework put forth by the district for assessing charter school pupil performance. From 2007-2008 to 2011-2012, University of Chicago Charter School's student attendance averaged approximately 96.2% at North Kenwood/Oakland, 94.9% at Donoghue, 93.7% at Woodlawn and 95.0% at Woodson. In 2011-2012, the percentage of students meeting/exceeding state standards on the ISAT Composite at North Kenwood/Oakland was 86.8%, an increase of 12.2 percentage points from 2007-2008, at Donoghue was 76.5%, an increase of 4.1% from 2010-2011, and at Woodson was 82.7%, an increase of 12.2% from 2009-2010. In 2011-2012, the percentage of students meeting/exceeding state standards on the PSAT Composite at Woodlawn was 24.0%, an increase of 5.1 percentage points from 2010-2011. The committee recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, University of Chicago Charter School be authorized to continue operating as a charter school.

**RENEWAL TERM:** The term of University of Chicago's charter and agreement is being extended for a five (5) year term commencing July 1, 2013 and ending June 30, 2018.

**ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Additional terms and conditions will be communicated to the charter school and included as an attachment to the Charter School Agreement with University of Chicago Charter School Corporation.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement, which shall reflect resolution of any and all outstanding issues between the Board and the governing body of the charter school including, but not limited to: site location, enrollment, funding, educational program, financial controls and practices, academic accountability and evaluations. Authorize the President and

Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the Interim Executive Director of the Office of New Schools to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Councils is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2014 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY13 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Board Member Dr. Bienen abstained on Board Report 13-0424-EX13.**

**13-0424-EX14**

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 13-0227-EX10**  
**APPROVE THE RENEWAL OF THE CHARTER SCHOOL AGREEMENT WITH**  
**UNO CHARTER SCHOOL NETWORK**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

Approve the renewal of the Charter School Agreement with UNO Charter School Network for an additional five- year period. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

This April 2013 amendment is necessary to authorize the UNO Charter School Network to (a) change the name of UNO Charter School - Northside Elementary School Campus to UNO Charter School - Rogers Park Campus, (b) expand the grades offered at UNO Charter School - Rogers Park Campus to include grades 9 to 12, (c) increase the at capacity enrollment at the UNO Charter School - Rogers Park Campus from 630 to 1,340 students, thereby increasing the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school by 710 to 10,950 students, (d) change the name of UNO Charter School - 51<sup>st</sup> and St. Louis Charter High School Campus to UNO Charter School - Soccer Academy High School Campus, (e) change the address of UNO Charter School - Soccer Academy High School Campus from 51<sup>st</sup> Street and South St. Louis Avenue to 5025 South St. Louis Avenue, (f) change the start dates of the UNO Charter School - UCSN 16 Campus and UNO Charter School - UCSN 17 Campus from fall of 2013 to fall 2014, (g) correct the address of the UNO Charter School - Elementary School Campus from 5050 W. Homan Avenue to 5050 S. Homan Avenue, and (h) identify the independent facility at 4420 S. Fairfield as the location for the UNO Charter School - UCSN 15 Campus. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

**SCHOOL OPERATOR:** UNO Charter School Network  
954 West Washington Boulevard  
Chicago, IL 60607  
Phone: (312) 432-6301  
Contact Person: Juan Rangel, President

**OVERSIGHT:** Office of New Schools Office of Innovation and Incubation  
125 S. Clark, 10<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
(773) 553-1530  
Contact Person: Carly Belger Sagar Gokhale, Interim Executive Director,  
Office of New Schools

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 97-1217-EX2) was for a term commencing July 1, 1998 and ending June 30, 2003 and authorized the operation of a charter school serving no more than 800 students in grades K – 8 on two campuses. The campus serving K – 3 was located at 2651 W. 23<sup>rd</sup> Street. The campus serving grades 4 – 8 was located at 2401 W. Congress. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently renewed for a term commencing July 1, 2003 and ending June 30, 2008 (authorized by Board Report 03-0225-EX7) and authorized an increase in the maximum student enrollment to permit 1,060 students in grades Pre-K – 8. The charter and Charter School Agreement were renewed for an additional term commencing on July 1, 2008 and ending June 30, 2013 (authorized by Board Report 08-0602-EX7). The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently amended as follows:

- Board Report 08-0924-EX8: Approved the establishment of two new campuses, an elementary campus in 2009 and a high school campus in 2010, to be located in a new facility at the intersection of South Homan Avenue and 51<sup>st</sup> street; the increase in the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school by 1,200 to 5,830; and the clarification of the relationship of any pre-kindergarten program to the charter school.
- Board Report 09-0826-EX8: Approved the change in names of the UNO Charter School – Archer Heights Campuses, identification of a temporary location for the UNO Charter School – Octavio Paz Primary and Intermediate Campuses for the 2009-2010 school year only, temporary adjustment in the at capacity enrollment for each of the Octavio Paz campuses, and the change in the start date for the UNO Charter School – Gage Park Campus.
- Board Report 09-1123-EX7: Approved the establishment of a new elementary school campus in the fall of 2011 at a facility to be determined, increase in the overall at capacity enrollment at the charter school by 600 to 6,430 students for the 2011-2012 school year, and the clarification of the authority period for the change in start date of the UNO Charter School – Gage Park Campus.
- Board Report 10-0428-EX2: Approved the identification of the independent facility at 2744 W. Pershing Avenue as the location for the UNO Charter School – Gage Park Campus, identification of the independent facility at 2651 W. 23<sup>rd</sup> Street as the permanent location for the UNO Charter School – Octavio Paz Campus, and the consolidation of the UNO Charter School – Octavio Paz Primary Campus and the UNO Charter School – Octavio Paz Intermediate Campus into one attendance center serving grades K-8.
- Board Report 10-0526-EX5: Approved the change of the start date of the UNO Charter School – Academy High School Campus from fall 2010 to fall 2011 and the modification of the at capacity enrollments of certain UNO Charter School Campuses.
- Board Report 11-0126-EX6: Approved the establishment of one new campus to open in the fall of 2011 at a location to be determined and the corresponding increase in the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school by 630 to 7,060 students in the fall of 2011; establishment of two new campuses to open in the fall of 2012 at locations to be determined and the corresponding increase in the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school by 1,260 to 8,320 students in the fall of 2012; change in the name of the Academy High School Campus to the 51<sup>st</sup> and St. Louis Charter High School Campus; change in the start date of the UNO Charter School – Academy High School Campus from fall 2011 to fall 2012; increase in the grades served at the Academy High School Campus to serve grades 6 through 12; increase in the at capacity enrollment at the Academy High School Campus by 120 to a new at capacity enrollment of 720 students; and the increase in the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school by 120 to 8,440 students in the fall of 2012.
- Board Report 11-0525-EX7: Approved the identification of the independent facility at 3434 W. 51<sup>st</sup> Street as the location for the UNO Charter School – Elementary School Campus and the identification of the independent facility at 2510 W. Cortez as the location for the UNO Charter School – UNO Elementary School Campus.
- Board Report 11-1214-EX6: Approved the establishment of three new elementary school campuses in the fall of 2013 at locations to be determined and the increase in the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school by 1,800 to 10,240 students in the fall of 2013.
- Board Report 12-0725-EX3: Approved the change of the name of the Gage Park Campus to Sandra Cisneros Campus, identification of the independent facility at 2050 N. Natchez as the location for the UNO Charter School – Near West Elementary School Campus, identification of the independent facility at 7416 N. Ridge Blvd as the location for the UNO Charter School – Northside Elementary School Campus, and the change in the start date of the UNO Charter School – 51<sup>st</sup> and St. Louis Charter High School Campus from fall 2012 to fall 2013.

**CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL:** UNO Charter School Network submitted a renewal proposal on September 4, 2012 to continue the operation of the UNO Charter School under a unified mission. The charter school shall serve grades Kindergarten through 12 with a maximum enrollment of 10,240 students.



If the UNO Charter School Network is authorized to operate a pre-kindergarten program in the same building as the charter school, the children enrolled in the pre-kindergarten will not be included in the enrollment of the charter school and the pre-kindergarten program will not be governed by the Charter School Agreement. To the extent the Board provides funding for the pre-kindergarten program, that program will be subject to a separate agreement with and separate funding authorized by the Office of Early Childhood Education. A material breach of any contract between the Board and the UNO Charter School Network for the operation of a pre-kindergarten program or the charter school may be treated as a breach of the other contract.

The agreement will incorporate an accountability plan in which the school is evaluated by the board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

In January and April 2013 UNO Charter School Network submitted a material modification to (a) change the name of UNO Charter School - Northside Elementary School Campus to UNO Charter School - Rogers Park Campus, (b) expand the grades offered at UNO Charter School - Rogers Park Campus to include grades 9 to 12, (c) increase the at capacity enrollment at the UNO Charter School - Rogers Park Campus from 630 to 1,340 students, thereby increasing the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school by 710 to 10,950 students, (d) change the name of UNO Charter School - 51st and St. Louis Charter High School Campus to UNO Charter School - Soccer Academy High School Campus, (e) change the address of UNO Charter School - Soccer Academy High School Campus from 51<sup>st</sup> Street and South St. Louis Avenue to 5025 South St. Louis Avenue, (f) change the start dates of the UNO Charter School - UCSN 16 Campus and UNO Charter School - UCSN 17 Campus from fall of 2013 to fall 2014, (g) correct the address of the UNO Charter School - Elementary School Campus from 5050 W. Homan Avenue to 5050 S. Homan Avenue, and (h) identify the independent facility at 4420 S. Fairfield as the location for the UNO Charter School - UCSN 15 Campus. A public hearing on the proposed changes was held on Monday, April 15, 2013. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

Campus Name	Year Opened	Address	At Capacity Grades	2012 – 2013 enrollment	At Capacity Enrollment
Octavio Paz Campus	1998	2651 W. 23 <sup>rd</sup> Street	K – 8	445	620
Rufino Tamayo	2005	5135 S. California	K – 8	288	315
Bartolome de las Casas	2006	1641 W. 16 <sup>th</sup> Street	K – 8	288	315
Carlos Fuentes	2006	2845 W. Barry	K – 8	562	630
Officer Donald J. Marquez	2007	2916 W. 47 <sup>th</sup> Street	K – 8	576	630
SPC Daniel Zizumbo	2008	4248 W. 47 <sup>th</sup> Street	K – 8	638	670
PFC Omar E. Torres	2008	4248 W. 47 <sup>th</sup> Street	K – 8	635	670
Major Hector P. Garcia MD	2008	4248 W. 47 <sup>th</sup> Street	9 – 12	636	720
Sandra Cisneros	2010	2744 W. Pershing	K – 8	574	630
51 <sup>st</sup> and St. Louis Charter High School Soccer Academy High School	2013	51 <sup>st</sup> Street and South St. Louis Avenue 5025 South St. Louis Avenue	6 – 12	720 (in 13- 14)	720
Elementary School	2011	5050 W. S. Homan Avenue	K – 8	574	630
Esmeralda Santiago	2011	2510 W. Cortez	K – 8	270	630
Near West Elementary	2012	2050 N. Natchez	K – 8	555	630
Northside Elementary Rogers Park	2012	7416 N. Ridge Blvd	K – 8 K-12	486	630-1340
UCSN 15	2013	TBD 4420 S. Fairfield	K – 8	600 (in 13-14)	600
UCSN 16	2013-2014	TBD	K – 8	600 (in 13-14) (in 14-15)	600
UCSN 17	2013-2014	TBD	K – 8	600 (in 13-14) (in 14-15)	600

**CHARTER EVALUATION:** After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Office of New Schools conducted a comprehensive evaluation of UNO Charter School's performance and operations. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, facilities surveys, financial analysis, and academic site visit of the school in which student performance, teaching and learning, leadership and governance, and the learning communities were assessed. A public hearing was held on February 21, 2013 for all charter

schools going through renewals to receive public comments, including UNO Charter School. In addition to the foregoing, the Office of New Schools evaluated the school's student performance. Eight campuses currently have performance ratings, with four rated Level 1 (Paz, Marquez, Zizumbo, and Torres), two rated Level 2 (Fuentes and Garcia), and two rated Level 3 (Tamayo and Casas) based on data from school year 2011-2012 on the school absolute student indicators found in the framework put forth by the district for assessing charter school pupil performance. From 2007-2008 to 2011-2012, UNO Charter School's student attendance averaged approximately 96.6% at the elementary schools and 96.2% at the Garcia Campus, the high school. In 2011-2012, the average percentage of students meeting/exceeding state standards on the ISAT Composite was 81.4%, an increase of 5.6 percentage points from 2008-2009. In 2011-2012, the percentage of students meeting/exceeding state standards on the PSAE Composite was 39.5%. The committee recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, UNO Charter School be authorized to continue operating as a charter school.

**RENEWAL TERM:** The term of UNO Charter School's charter and agreement is being extended for a five (5) year term commencing July 1, 2013 and ending June 30, 2018.

**ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Additional terms and conditions will be communicated to the charter school and included as an attachment to the Charter School Agreement with UNO Charter School Network.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement, which shall reflect resolution of any and all outstanding issues between the Board and the governing body of the charter school including, but not limited to: site location, enrollment, funding, educational program, financial controls and practices, academic accountability and evaluations. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the Executive Director of the Office of New Schools to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Councils is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the fiscal year 2014 budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY13 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**13-0424-EX15**

**APPROVE THE GRANTING OF A CHARTER AND ENTERING INTO A CHARTER SCHOOL AGREEMENT WITH CHICAGO COLLEGIATE, INC., AN ILLINOIS NOT-FOR-PROFIT CORPORATION**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve the granting of a charter and entering into a Charter School Agreement with Chicago Collegiate, Inc. for a five-year period. The Charter School Agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

**SCHOOL OPERATOR:** Chicago Collegiate, Inc.  
2521 W. North Ave.  
Chicago, Illinois 60647  
Phone: 312-206-5349  
Contact: Beth Carrera Napleton, Executive Director

**CHARTER SCHOOL:** Chicago Collegiate Charter School  
11816 S. Indiana  
Chicago, Illinois 60628  
Phone: 312-206-5349  
Contact: Beth Carrera Napleton, Executive Director

**OVERSIGHT:** Office of Innovation and Incubation  
125 S. Clark, 10<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
773-553-1530  
Contact Person: Sagar Gokhale, Interim Executive Director,  
Office of New Schools

**DESCRIPTION:** The Charter Schools Law (105 ILCS 5/27A-1 et seq., as amended) provides that up to 70 charter schools may be operated in the City of Chicago. Proposals to operate charter schools are submitted to the Board for evaluation pursuant to the standards set forth in 105 ILCS 5/27A-8, and the Board convenes a public meeting to obtain information to assist in its decision to grant or deny each proposal and report its action to the Illinois State Board of Education. The State Board determines whether the approved charter school proposal and the proposed contract satisfy the provisions of the Charter Schools Law and, if so, certifies the charter school.

**CHARTER APPLICATION PROPOSAL:** The Chicago Collegiate Charter School (Chicago Collegiate) proposal was submitted by Chicago Collegiate, Inc. and received by the Board in August 2012. Chicago Collegiate's mission is to equip all students in grades four through twelve with the academic skills, intellectual habits, and character traits to succeed in the college of their choice, lead in their communities, and change the world. Chicago Collegiate uses a unique, expanded middle school model that starts at grade four, allowing the school to address students' growing literacy gap before they take on the demands of a true middle school curriculum. The research-based school design builds on the practices of the most successful schools in the country that serve low-income students from minority backgrounds and emphasize securing admission to and success through college. The school is slated to open in the fall of 2013 serving a maximum of 140 students in grades 4 and 5. The school will add grades in subsequent years with an at capacity enrollment of 630 students in grades 4-12. The school will be located in an independent facility at 11816 S. Indiana. Public hearings on charter school submissions submitted in 2012, as required by statute, were held on December 13, 2012.

In March 2013, Chicago Collegiate Inc. identified the independent facility at 11816 S. Indiana as the location for Chicago Collegiate Charter School, which will open in the fall of 2013. A public hearing on this proposed address was held on April 15, 2013. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

**TERM:** The term of the Chicago Collegiate charter and agreement shall commence July 1, 2013 and end June 30, 2018.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement, which shall reflect resolution of any and all outstanding issues between the Board and the governing body of the charter school including, but not limited to: site location, enrollment, educational program, financial controls and practices, academic accountability and evaluations. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the Executive Director of the Office of New Schools to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Not applicable.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each Party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** - The Board's indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 2006 (96-0626-P03), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** — The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

13-0424-EX16

**APPROVE THE GRANTING OF A CHARTER AND ENTERING INTO A CHARTER SCHOOL AGREEMENT WITH INTRINSIC SCHOOLS, AN ILLINOIS NOT-FOR-PROFIT CORPORATION**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve the granting of a charter and entering into a Charter School Agreement with Intrinsic Schools for a five-year period. The Charter School Agreement is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

**SCHOOL OPERATOR:** Intrinsic Schools  
33 N. LaSalle St. Suite # 3400  
Chicago, Illinois 60602  
Phone: 312-384-9903  
Contact: Melissa Zaikos, Chief Executive Officer

**CHARTER SCHOOL:** Intrinsic Charter School  
17 N. State Street (Temporary site for 2013-2014 school year only)  
Chicago, IL 60602  
  
4540 W Belmont Avenue (Permanent site starting in 2014-2015 school year)  
Chicago, IL 60641  
  
Phone: 312-384-9903  
Contact: Melissa Zaikos, Chief Executive Officer

**OVERSIGHT:** Office of Innovation and Incubation  
125 S. Clark, 10<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
773-553-1530  
Contact Person: Sagar Gokhale, Interim Executive Director,  
Office of New Schools

**DESCRIPTION:** The Charter Schools Law (105 ILCS 5/27A-1 et seq., as amended) provides that up to 70 charter schools may be operated in the City of Chicago. Proposals to operate charter schools are submitted to the Board for evaluation pursuant to the standards set forth in 105 ILCS 5/27A-8, and the Board convenes a public meeting to obtain information to assist in its decision to grant or deny each proposal and report its action to the Illinois State Board of Education. The State Board determines whether the approved charter school proposal and the proposed contract satisfy the provisions of the Charter Schools Law and, if so, certifies the charter school.

**CHARTER APPLICATION PROPOSAL:** The Intrinsic Charter School proposal was submitted by Intrinsic Schools and received by the Board in August 2012. Intrinsic Charter School's mission is to prepare all students for 21<sup>st</sup> century post-secondary success and to cultivate independent, intellectually curious learners. To achieve this, the Intrinsic Charter School model leverages technology to personalize learning and is informed by the experience of great teachers. At Intrinsic Charter School, students will have opportunities to navigate their own learning and find their passions through purposefully designed curricular experiences. The model includes three innovative features: personalized learning, student autonomy, and technology-enabled instruction. The school environment will balance high expectations, often seen at no-excuses charter schools, with the room to be inquisitive, characteristic of Montessori schools. The Intrinsic culture will be characterized by a focus on mastery, autonomy, and community. The school is slated to open in the fall of 2013 serving a maximum of 200 students in grade 9. The school will add grades in subsequent years with an at capacity enrollment of 1,000 students in grades 7-12. Public hearings on charter school submissions submitted in 2012, as required by statute, were held on December 13, 2012.

In March 2013, Intrinsic Schools identified the independent facility at 17 North State Street as the temporary location for Intrinsic Charter School for the 2013-2014 school year. Starting in the 2014-2015 school year, the permanent location for Intrinsic Charter School will be located in an independent facility at 4540 West Belmont Avenue. A public hearing on the proposed addresses was held on April 15, 2013. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

**TERM:** The term of the Intrinsic Charter School charter and agreement shall commence July 1, 2013 and end June 30, 2018.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement, which shall reflect resolution of any and all outstanding issues between the Board and the governing body of the charter school including, but not limited to: site location, enrollment, educational program, financial

controls and practices, academic accountability and evaluations. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the Executive Director of the Office of New Schools to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Council is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Not applicable.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each Party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 2006 (96-0626-P03), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics — The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**13-0424-EX17**

**AUTHORIZE PAYMENT OF INCUBATION AND STARTUP FUNDS TO AND  
APPROVE ENTERING INTO DISBURSEMENT AND USE OF INCUBATION AND  
STARTUP FUNDS AGREEMENTS WITH VARIOUS ALTERNATIVE LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES  
PROGRAMS, CHARTER AND CONTRACT SCHOOLS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize payment of incubation and startup funds to and approve entering into disbursement and use of incubation and startup funds agreements with various alternative learning opportunities programs (ALOP), charter and contract schools at a total aggregate cost not to exceed \$8,474,953. Written agreements for each ALOP, Charter and Contract School are currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to any ALOP, Charter or Contract School prior to the execution of such ALOP, Charter or Contract School's written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each ALOP, Charter or Contract School in the event such ALOP, Charter or Contract School's written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to these agreements is stated below.

**ALOP, CHARTER AND CONTRACT SCHOOLS:**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>1. UNO Charter School<br/>954 W. Washington Boulevard<br/>Chicago, IL 60607<br/>Phone: 312-432-6301<br/>Contact Person: Juan Rangel<br/>Startup Fund Amount: \$1,291,284</p> <p>Incubation Amount: \$320,000</p>                 | <p>2. Intrinsic Schools<br/>105 W. Adams Street, Suite 3500<br/>Chicago, IL 60603<br/>Phone: 312-384-9903<br/>Contact Person: Melissa Zaikos<br/>Startup Fund Amount: \$482,580</p> <p>Incubation Amount: \$160,000</p>      |
| <p>3. Chicago Collegiate Charter School<br/>2521 W. North Avenue<br/>Chicago, IL 60647<br/>Phone: 312-206-5349<br/>Contact Person: Beth Carerra-Napleton<br/>Startup Fund Amount: \$300,332</p> <p>Incubation Amount: \$160,000</p> | <p>4. Christopher House Charter School<br/>2507 N. Greenvew Avenue<br/>Chicago, IL 60614<br/>Phone: 773-472-1083<br/>Contact Person: Lori A. Baas<br/>Startup Fund Amount: \$281,503</p> <p>Incubation Amount: \$160,000</p> |
| <p>5. Institute for Latino Progress, Inc.<br/>2570 S. Blue Island Avenue<br/>Chicago, IL 60608<br/>Phone: 773-890-0055<br/>Contact Person: Juan Salgado<br/>Startup Fund Amount: \$288,628</p> <p>Incubation Amount: \$160,000</p>  | <p>6. Noble Network of Charter Schools<br/>1010 N. Noble Street<br/>Chicago IL 60622<br/>Phone: 773-862-1449<br/>Contact Person: Michael Milkie<br/>Startup Fund Amount: \$926,392</p> <p>Incubation Amount: \$320,000</p>   |

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>7. L.E.A.R.N Charter School, Inc.<br/>212 S. Francisco<br/>Chicago, IL 60616<br/>Phone: 773-826-0370<br/>Contact Person: Greg White<br/>Startup Fund Amount: \$ 794,096</p> <p>Incubation Amount: \$160,000</p>                           | <p>8. ACT Charter School/KIPP Chicago<br/>1945 S. Halsted Street, Ste. 101<br/>Chicago, IL 60608<br/>Phone: 312-733-8108<br/>Contact Person: Nicole Boardman<br/>Startup Fund Amount: \$257,339</p> <p>Incubation Amount: \$160,000</p> |
| <p>9. Camelot Schools<br/>201 Lindenwood, Ste. 211<br/>Malvern, PA 19355<br/>Phone: 215-416-6739<br/>Contact Person: Joseph Carter<br/>Startup Fund Amount: \$ 596,915</p> <p>Incubation Amount: \$160,000</p>                               | <p>10. Edison Learning, Inc.<br/>900 S. Gay, Ste. 1000<br/>Knoxville, TN 37902<br/>Phone: 201-630-2861<br/>Contact Person: Chris Wilberding<br/>Startup Fund Amount: \$599,158</p> <p>Incubation Amount: \$320,000</p>                  |
| <p>11. Pathways in Education – Illinois, Inc.<br/>320 N. Halstead Street, Ste. 210<br/>Pasadena, CA 91107<br/>Phone: 626-204-2550<br/>Contact Person: Jamie Hall<br/>Startup Fund Amount: \$ 416,726</p> <p>Incubation Amount: \$160,000</p> |   |

**OVERSIGHT:** Office of Innovation and Incubation  
125 South Clark Street, 10<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Chicago, Illinois 60603  
Sagar Gokhale, Interim Executive Director, Office of New Schools  
773-553-1530

**TERM:** Each agreement shall commence on the date the agreement is signed and shall end on the earlier of either the date of disbursement of all funds or April 30, 2014.

**USE OF FUNDS:** The startup funds will be used for educational purposes such as purchasing textbooks, computers, furniture and security for ALOP and Contract Schools and new campuses of Charter Schools opening in Fall 2013. The incubation funds will be used for planning positions, advertising and start-up materials needed prior to school opening.

**OUTCOMES:** Disbursement of funds will result in the complete preparation of classrooms and facilities for the start of the 2013 – 2014 school year.

**COMPENSATION:** Each ALOP, Contract and Charter School shall receive the disbursement amount indicated above. The total incubation amount to be disbursed to the ALOP, Contract and Charter Schools shall not exceed the sum of \$2,240,000 and the total startup funds to be disbursed to the ALOP, Contract and Charter Schools shall not exceed the sum of \$6,234,953.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreements. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written agreements. Authorize the Chief Administrative Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate these written agreements.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Not applicable.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

<b>FINANCIAL:</b> Charge to Office of New Schools: \$6,916,215	Fiscal Year: 2013
Charge to Office of New Schools: \$1,558,738	Fiscal Year: 2014
Budget Classification: 13615-115-55005-009546-005058	Source of Funds: General Fund

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Vice President Ruiz abstained on Board Report 13-0424-EX17.

13-0424-EX18

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 12-0627-EX2  
APPROVE EXERCISING THE OPTION TO RENEW THE AGREEMENT WITH ILLINOIS STATE  
POLICE FOR BACKGROUND CHECK SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve exercising the option to renew the agreement with Illinois State Police to provide background check services to the Office of School Safety and Security at a total cost for the option period not to exceed ~~\$75,000.00~~ \$135,000.00. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Illinois State Police during the option period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

This April 2013 amendment is necessary to increase the total cost for the option period for background check services provided by the Illinois State Police. This increase in cost is due to a higher volume of volunteer workers, including volunteers for the Working in the Schools (WITS) Program, the Corporate Mentors program, and an overall increased number of volunteers that was projected for this school year. A written amendment to the option agreement with the Illinois State Police is required. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event the written amendment is not executed within 90 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 44446  
ILLINOIS STATE POLICE 1  
260 N. CHICAGO  
JOLIET, IL 60431  
Karen Levy-McCanna  
815 740-5160

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact: 10610 - School Safety and Security Office  
125 S Clark St - 1st Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Chou, Mrs. Jadine P.  
773-553-3030

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report #11-0727-PR19) in the amount of \$75,000.00 is for a term commencing October 18, 2011 and ending October 17, 2012, with the Board having 2 options to renew for 1 year terms. The original agreement was awarded on a non-competitive basis due to the uniqueness of the services.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of this agreement is being renewed for 1 year commencing October 18, 2012 and ending October 17, 2013.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There is 1 option period for 1 year remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Illinois State Police will continue to provide criminal background investigation checks of CPS volunteer personnel including but not limited to, the Community-Parent stipend Program, the Parent Patrol Program, and other non-Board personnel involved with children.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Illinois State Police will continue to submit written verification results from the criminal background checks to the Chicago Public Schools.

**OUTCOMES:**

Criminal background checks may reveal an arrest record that will require fingerprinting to verify applicant identity. *The result of such fingerprinting will be required by CPS prior to any volunteer services being performed or any hiring.*

**COMPENSATION:**

Consultant should be paid as per the fee schedule set forth in the agreement; total for the option period not to exceed the sum of ~~\$75,000.00~~ \$135,000.00.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document and amendment. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document and amendment. Authorize the Chief Purchasing Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Woman Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Service Contracts, this agreement is exempt from MBE/WBE review because of the vendor providing services is an Illinois State agency.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report

**FINANCIAL:**

Office of School Safety and Security Parent Unit 10600: ~~\$75,000.00~~ \$135,000.00  
Fiscal Year: FY2012 - FY2013

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

President Vitale indicated that if there were no objections, Board Reports 13-0424-EX1, 13-0424-EX3 through 13-0424-EX6, 13-0424-EX8 through 13-0424-EX11, and 13-0424-EX13 through 13-0424-EX18, with the noted abstentions, would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members present voting therefore.

President Vitale thereupon declared Board Reports 13-0424-EX1, 13-0424-EX3 through 13-0424-EX6, 13-0424-EX8 through 13-0424-EX11, and 13-0424-EX13 through 13-0424-EX18 adopted.

The Board Secretary proceeded with the separate roll call votes for the three charter Board Reports (EX2, EX7 and EX12).

The Board Secretary proceeded with the separate roll call vote on EX2, for the Amend Chicago Virtual School Board Report.

13-0424-EX2

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 11-0427-EX11**  
**APPROVE THE RENEWAL OF THE CHARTER SCHOOL AGREEMENT WITH**  
**CHICAGO VIRTUAL CHARTER SCHOOL**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

Approve the renewal of the Charter School Agreement with Chicago Virtual Charter School for an additional 5-year period. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.



This April 2013 amendment is necessary to authorize the Chicago Virtual Charter School to increase the K-8 enrollment in the charter school by 80 to 680 students beginning in the fall of 2013. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment to the Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The amended agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

**CHARTER SCHOOL:** Chicago Virtual Charter School  
38 S. Peoria St.  
Chicago, IL 60607  
Phone: 312-267-4486  
Contact Person: Dr. Craig Butz, Principal

**OVERSIGHT:** ~~Office of New Schools~~ Office of Innovation and Incubation  
125 S. Clark, ~~5<sup>th</sup> Floor~~ 10<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
(773) 553-1530  
Contact Person: ~~Nora Moreno Gargie, Chief of Staff~~  
Sagar Gokhale, Interim Executive Director, Office of New Schools

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 06-0125-EX2) was for a term commencing August 16, 2006 and ending June 30, 2011 and authorized the operation of a charter school serving no more than 600 students in grades K through 8. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently amended as follows:

- Board Report 06-0816-EX2: Approved the change in location of the school from 225 N. Michigan Ave, Suite 101 to 1 E. Jackson Blvd, Suite C-111.
- Board Report 07-0725-EX11: Approved the addition of grades 9-12 at the school and the change in location of the school from 1 E. Jackson Blvd, Suite C-111 to 38 S. Peoria.

**CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL:** Chicago Virtual Charter School submitted a renewal proposal on September 1, 2010, to continue the operation of the Chicago Virtual Charter School under a unified mission. The Charter School shall serve grades K through 12 with a maximum student enrollment of 600 students.

The agreement incorporates an accountability plan in which the school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to academic, financial and operational performance.

**CHARTER EVALUATION:** After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Office of New Schools conducted a comprehensive evaluation of Chicago Virtual Charter School performance and operations. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, facilities surveys, financial and governance analyses, and site visit of the school in which teaching and learning, leadership and governance, learning community and services for ELL students and students with special needs were assessed. A public hearing was conducted on Monday, April 18, 2011 to receive public comment on the application to renew the Charter School Agreement with Chicago Virtual Charter School for an additional five years. In addition, the Office of New Schools evaluated the school's student performance. From 2006-2007 to 2009-2010, Chicago Virtual Charter School received 2 out of 23 high ratings and 8 out of 23 middle ratings on their elementary school absolute student indicators found in the framework put forth by the district for assessing charter school pupil performance. From 2006-2007 to 2009-2010, Chicago Virtual Charter School received 4 out of 14 high ratings and 3 out of 14 middle ratings on their high school absolute student indicators found in the framework put forth by the district for assessing charter school pupil performance. From 2006-2007 to 2009-2010, Chicago Virtual Charter School's elementary school student attendance averaged 93.7%. From 2006-2007 to 2009-2010, Chicago Virtual Charter School's high school student attendance averaged 92.7%. In 2009-2010, the percentage of students meeting/exceeding state standards on the ISAT Composite was 71.8%, an increase of 2.5 percentage points from 2006-2007. In 2009-2010, the percentage of students meeting/exceeding state standards on the PSAT Composite was 35.9%. The committee recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, Chicago Virtual Charter School be authorized to continue operating as a charter school.

In January 2013 the Chicago Virtual Charter School submitted a material modification to increase the K-8 enrollment in the charter school by 80 to 680 students beginning in the fall of 2013. A public hearing on the proposed change was held on Monday, April 15, 2013. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

**RENEWAL TERM:** The term of Chicago Virtual Charter School's charter and agreement is being extended for a five (5) year term commencing July 1, 2011 and ending June 30, 2016.

**ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:**

1. By November 1, 2011, the Chicago Virtual Charter School's Board Development and Governance ("BDG") Committee must meet with the Office of New Schools to provide an update on the delineation of roles and responsibilities between the charter school's governing board and its subcontractor K12 Classroom LLC ("K12") based on the terms of the new educational management agreement. At such

meeting, the BDG Committee shall present the latest version of its charter school's Board Handbook with a special focus on the Board Responsibilities. Additionally, the BDG Committee shall provide an outline of how the charter school's governing board will hold K12 accountable for academic and financial performance of the charter school and how the governing board and K12 will resolve disputes or differences of opinion that arise during the management and oversight of the charter school.

2. Chicago Virtual Charter School must contact its Specialized Services Administrator for guidance on how to meet all applicable state and federal special education compliance requirements.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement and amendment, which shall reflect resolution of any and all outstanding issues between the Board and the governing body of the charter school including, but not limited to: site location, enrollment, funding, educational program, financial controls and practices, academic accountability and evaluations. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement and amendment. Authorize the Acting Interim Executive Director Officer of the Office of New Schools to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Councils is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2011-2012 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY12 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each Party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2) June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:**

**Yeas: Dr. Bienen, Mr. Ruiz, Ms. Zopp, and President Vitale – 4**

**Nays: Dr. Hines and Dr. Azcoitia – 2**

**President Vitale thereupon declared Board Report 13-0424-EX2 adopted.**

**The Board Secretary proceeded with the separate roll call vote on EX7, for the Academy Community Technology School and KIPP Chicago Schools Board Report.**

**13-0424-EX7**

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 12-0328-EX9**

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 12-0125-EX3**

**APPROVE THE RENEWAL OF THE CHARTER SCHOOL AGREEMENT WITH ACADEMY OF COMMUNICATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY CHARTER SCHOOL/KIPP CHICAGO SCHOOLS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

Approve the renewal of the Charter School Agreement with the Academy of Communications and Technology Charter School for an additional 5-year period. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within the time specified in an amended Board Report approving the location of the school. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

The March 2012 amendment is necessary to identify 4837 W. Erie Street as the new location of the Academy of Communications and Technology Charter School. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

This April 2013 amendment is necessary to (a) change the charter school name from Academy of Communications and Technology Charter School to KIPP Chicago Charter Schools, (b) correct the existing address for the charter school which is located at the Nash Annex from 4837 W. Erie to 4818 W. Ohio, (c) authorize the original charter campus at 4818 W. Ohio to be named the KIPP Create Campus, and (d) change the existing name of the charter school operator to KIPP Chicago Schools as a result of the proposed merger of two charter school operators, Academy of Communications and Technology Charter School and KIPP Chicago Schools, into one charter school operator to be named KIPP Chicago Schools. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment to the Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The amended agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

This April 2013 amendment is also necessary to (e) establish one new elementary campus in the fall of 2013 at a location to be determined with a corresponding increase in the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school by 360 to 720 students in the fall of 2013 and (f) establish one new elementary campus in the fall of 2014 at a location to be determined with a corresponding increase in the overall at capacity enrollment of the charter school by 540 to 1,260 students in the fall of 2014. Establishment of the additional campuses and the corresponding changes to enrollment are contingent upon any required public hearings, evidence of community support and Board approval of the locations of the campuses. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event written amendments to the Charter School Agreement are not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within the timeframe specified in the amended Board Reports identifying and approving the sites of the proposed campuses. The amended agreements authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

**SCHOOL OPERATOR:** ~~Academy of Communications and Technology Charter School~~  
KIPP Chicago Schools  
1945 S Halsted Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60608  
Phone: (773)-877-4774 (312) 733-8108  
Contact Person: Nicole Boardman

**CHARTER SCHOOL:** ~~Academy of Communications and Technology Charter School~~  
KIPP Chicago Charter Schools  
4837 W. Erie Street 4818 W. Ohio  
Chicago, IL 60644  
Phone: (773)-877-4774 (312) 733-8108  
Contact Person: Nicole Boardman

**OVERSIGHT:** ~~Portfolio Office~~ Office of Innovation and Incubation  
125 S. Clark, 10th Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
(773) 553-1530  
Contact Person: ~~Carly Bolger, Executive Director, Office of New Schools and Programs~~  
Sagar Gokhale, Interim Executive Director, Office of New Schools

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 97-0122-EX4) with the Academy of Communications and Technology (ACT) Charter School was for a term commencing July 1, 1997, and ending June 30, 2002. In 2002, the charter and Charter School Agreement were renewed (authorized by Board Report 02-0123-EX3) for a two-year term commencing July 1, 2002, and ending June 30, 2004. In 2004, the charter and Charter School Agreement were renewed (authorized by Board Report 04-0428-EX3) for a three-year term commencing July 1, 2004 and ending June 30, 2007. The charter and Charter School Agreement were further renewed (authorized by Board Report 07-0328-EX2) for a five-year term commencing July 1, 2007 and ending June 30, 2012. The Charter School Agreement authorized the operation of a single facility charter school focusing on communications and technology for students in grades 7-12 with enrollment not to exceed 450 students. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently amended as follows:

- Board Report 07-0822-EX9: Approved a change of the address of the charter school to 2908 W. Washington, Chicago, IL 60612 for the 2007 – 2008 school year only.
- Board Report 08-0827-EX6: Approved a relocation of the charter school to its original location at 4319 W. Washington, Chicago, IL 60624.
- Board Report 09-0527-EX3: Approved the addition of a sixth grade to the current grade structure at the charter school for the beginning of the 2010-2011 school year.
- Board Report 10-0127-EX3: Approved ACT Charter School's request to not add a sixth grade to the current grade structure at the charter school for the beginning of the 2010-2011 school year.

- Board Report 10-0526-EX4: Approved ACT Charter School's request to voluntarily suspend its educational services after the 2009-2010 school year for a period of no more than 2 years. To remove suspension of charter status, ACT Charter School was required to notify the Office of New Schools of its intent to reinstate educational services by submitting a proposal that outlined the educational, financial and operational practices of the charter school. The proposal had to be submitted in accordance with the timelines established by the Office of New Schools through the new schools selection process or within six months of the anticipated date of reinstatement of educational services by the charter school. This proposal required Board approval prior to the reinstatement of educational services at ACT Charter School.
- Board Report 12-0328-EX9: Approved 4837 W. Erie Street as the new location of the Academy of Communications and Technology Charter School.

**CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL:** The ACT Charter School submitted a material modification and renewal proposal on November 2, 2011, to reinstate the operation of the ACT Charter School under a mission to provide a college-preparatory education to urban youth empowering them to take their place in society as competent, confident, creative and compassionate citizens of the world. This renewal proposal requests to enter into a new five-year charter agreement and to change the grades served from grades 7-12 to grades 5-8 and to allow KIPP Chicago to manage the operations of the school starting in the fall of 2012. The ACT Charter School will resume services in the fall of 2012, serving 90 students in grade 5. The school will add a grade each year until reaching full capacity in the 2015-2016 school year, serving a maximum of 360 students in grades 5-8.

ACT Charter School entered into a multi-year educational management agreement with KIPP Chicago to provide comprehensive school management services at the charter school beginning in the fall of 2012.

The agreement incorporates an accountability plan in which the school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to academic, financial and operational performance.

In February 2012, the Board proposed a new location for ACT Charter School. ACT Charter School shall be located at 4837 W. Erie Street beginning with the 2012-2013 school year. A public hearing for the proposed location was held on Thursday, March 15, 2012. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

This site will require that the ACT Charter School share its facility with the Henry H. Nash Elementary School. The two schools will share their facility in accordance with the Board's Shared Facility Policy, 05-0126-PO1.

In February 2013, ACT submitted a proposal to (a) change the charter school name from Academy of Communications Charter School to KIPP Chicago Charter Schools, (b) correct the existing address for the charter school which is located at the Nash Annex from 4837 W. Erie to 4818 W. Ohio, (c) authorize the original charter campus at 4818 W. Ohio to be named the KIPP Create Campus, and (d) change the existing name of the school operator from Academy of Communications and Technology Charter to KIPP Chicago Schools. The governing boards of Academy of Communications and Technology Charter School and KIPP Chicago Schools will merge to become one charter school operator to be named KIPP Chicago Schools.

The elementary school campus named KIPP Bloom Campus is also expected to open in the fall of 2013 at a facility to be determined, serving 90 students in grade 5. In successive years, that campus will add one grade per year until reaching an at capacity enrollment of 360 students in grades 5 through 8. The overall at capacity enrollment of the whole charter school will increase by 360 to 720 students for the fall of 2013. An elementary campus is expected to open in the fall of 2014 at a facility to be determined, serving 150 students in grade K. In successive years, that campus will add one grade per year until reaching an at capacity enrollment of 540 students in grades K through 4. The overall at capacity enrollment of the whole charter school will increase by 540 to 1,260 students for the fall of 2014. A public hearing on the proposed changes was held on April 15, 2013. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

Campus Name	Year Opened	Address	At Capacity Grades	2012-13 enrollment	At Capacity Enrollment
KIPP Create	2012	4818 West Ohio	5 – 8	81	360
KIPP Bloom	2013	TBD	5 – 8	90 (in 2013-2014)	360
Elementary School Campus	2014	TBD	K – 4	150 (in 2014-2015)	540

**CHARTER EVALUATION:** In May 2011, the Charter School Agreement was amended to voluntarily suspend the charter and the agreement effective June 30, 2010 for a period of no more than two years (10-0526-EX4). In accordance with that amendment, ACT Charter School was required to submit a proposal outlining the educational, financial, and operational practices to be put in place in order to reinstate the charter and agreement in accordance with the timelines established by the Office of New Schools through the new schools selection process or within six months prior to the resumption of educational services. On November 2, 2011, ACT Charter School submitted a proposal to enter into an

agreement with KIPP Chicago to manage the operations of the school starting in the fall of 2012. The Portfolio Office reviewed the plans included in the proposal to improve the academic performance and operations of the ACT Charter School. A public hearing was conducted on Wednesday, January 11, 2012 to receive public comment on the application to renew the Charter School Agreement with ACT Charter School for an additional five years.

~~In February 2012, the Board proposed a new location for ACT Charter School. ACT Charter School shall be located at 4837 W. Erie Street beginning with the 2012-2013 school year. A public hearing for the proposed location was held on Thursday, March 15, 2012. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.~~

~~This site will require that the ACT Charter School share its facility with the Henry H. Nash Elementary School. The two schools will share their facility in accordance with the Board's Shared Facility Policy, 05-0426-PO1.~~

**RENEWAL TERM:** The term of ACT Charter School's charter and agreement is being extended, subject to resolving outstanding issues including finalization of a facility to house the school, for a five (5) year term commencing July 1, 2012 and ending June 30, 2017.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement and amendment, which shall reflect resolution of any and all outstanding issues between the Board and the governing body of the charter school including, but not limited to: site location, enrollment, funding, educational program, financial controls and practices, academic accountability and evaluations. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement and amendment. Authorize the Executive Director of the Office of New Schools and Programs to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Councils is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2012-2013 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY12 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Board Member Dr. Hines abstained on Board Report 13-0424-EX7.**

**The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:**

**Yeas: Dr. Bienen, Mr. Ruiz, Ms. Zopp, and President Vitale – 4**

**Nays: Dr. Azcoitia – 1**

**President Vitale thereupon declared Board Report 13-0424-EX7, with the noted abstention, adopted.**

**The Board Secretary proceeded with the separate roll call vote on EX12, for the Amend KIPP Chicago Schools Board Report.**

13-0424-EX12

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 13-0227-EX7  
APPROVE THE RENEWAL OF THE CHARTER SCHOOL AGREEMENT WITH  
KIPP CHICAGO SCHOOLS  
(KIPP ASCEND CHARTER SCHOOL)**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

Approve the renewal of the Charter School Agreement with KIPP Chicago Schools for an additional five-year period. A new Charter School Agreement applicable to this renewal term will be negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this board report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education. Information pertinent to this renewal is stated below.

This April 2013 amendment is necessary to (a) revise the grade structure for the charter school at the 1440 S. Christiana location and (b) note the proposed merger of two charter school operators, Academy of Communications and Technology Charter School and KIPP Chicago Schools, into one charter school operator to be named KIPP Chicago Schools. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written Charter School Agreement is not executed by the Board and the charter school's governing board within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. The agreement authorized herein will only take effect upon certification by the Illinois State Board of Education.

**SCHOOL OPERATOR:** KIPP Chicago Schools  
1945 S. Halsted, Suite 101  
Chicago, IL 60608  
Phone: (312) 733-8108  
Contact Person: Nicole Boardman

**CHARTER SCHOOL:** KIPP Ascend Charter School  
1440 S. Christiana Avenue &  
1616 S. Avers Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60623  
Phone: (773) 521-4399  
Contact Person: April Goble

**OVERSIGHT:** ~~Office of New Schools~~ Office of Innovation and Incubation  
125 S. Clark, 10<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
(773) 553-1530  
Contact Person: ~~Carly Bolger, Executive Director~~  
Sagar Gokhale, Interim Executive Director, Office of New Schools

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:** The original Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 03-0527-EX5) was for a term commencing July 1, 2003 and ending June 30, 2008 and authorized the operation of a charter school serving no more than 320 students in grades 5 – 8. The charter and Charter School Agreement (authorized by Board Report 08-0602-EX5) were renewed for an additional five (5) year period commencing July 1, 2008 and ending June 30, 2013 and authorized an increase in the maximum student enrollment to 330. The charter and Charter School Agreement were subsequently amended as follows:

- Board Report 08-1022-EX13: Approved the increase of the grades served from 5 – 8 to K – 8, the increase of the at capacity enrollment from 330 students to 949 students and the clarification of the relationship of any pre-kindergarten program to the charter school.
- Board Report 09-0325-EX5: Approved the relocation of the school from 715 South Kildare Avenue to 1616 S. Avers.
- Board Report 12-0425-EX3: Approved the school to temporarily locate grades K through 2 to 1440 S. Christiana Avenue beginning in the fall of 2012.

**CHARTER RENEWAL PROPOSAL:** KIPP Chicago Schools submitted a renewal proposal on September 1, 2012 to continue the operation of the KIPP Ascend Charter School (KIPP Ascend) under a unified mission. The charter school shall have a maximum student enrollment of 949 and shall serve grades 1 through 8 as follows:

- (a) Starting in the fall of 2013, ~~remove the Kindergarten grade and~~ temporarily add the 3<sup>rd</sup> grade at 1440 S. Christiana Avenue;
- (b) Starting in the fall of 2014, remove the 4<sup>th</sup> grade Kindergarten grade and temporarily add the 4<sup>th</sup> grade at 1440 S. Christiana Avenue;
- (c) Starting in the fall of 2015, remove the 2<sup>nd</sup> grade 1<sup>st</sup> grade at 1440 S. Christiana Avenue;
- (d) Starting in the fall of 2016, remove the 3<sup>rd</sup> grade 2<sup>nd</sup> grade at 1440 S. Christiana Avenue; and

(e) Starting in the Fall of 2017, remove the 4<sup>th</sup> grade 3<sup>rd</sup> grade at 1440 S. Christiana Avenue; and so that the Charter School shall have no grades at 1440 S. Christiana Avenue

(f) Starting in the fall of 2018, remove the 4<sup>th</sup> grade at 1440 S. Christiana Avenue so that the Charter School shall have no grades at 1440 S. Christiana Avenue.

School Year	Grades at 1440 S. Christiana Avenue	Grades at 1616 S. Avers Avenue
2013-2014	4K-3	5-8
2014-2015	21-4	5-8
2015-2016	32-4	5-8
2016-2017	3-4	5-8
2017-2018	No Grades 4	5-8
2018-2019	No Grades	5-8

If KIPP Chicago Schools is authorized to operate a pre-kindergarten program in the same building as the charter school, then the children enrolled in the pre-kindergarten will not be included in the enrollment of the charter school and the pre-kindergarten program will not be governed by the Charter School Agreement. To the extent the Board provides funding for the pre-kindergarten program, that program will be subject to a separate agreement with and separate funding authorized by the Office of Early Childhood Education. A material breach of any contract between the Board and KIPP Chicago Schools for the operation of a pre-kindergarten program or the charter school may be treated as a breach of the other contract.

This agreement will incorporate an accountability plan where the charter school is evaluated by the Board each year based on numerous factors related to its academic, financial and operational performance.

In March 2013 the Office of New Schools recommended that KIPP Chicago Schools revise its grade structure for the charter school at the 1440 S. Christiana location. In addition the proposed merger of two charter school operators, Academy of Communications and Technology Charter School and KIPP Chicago Schools, shall result in one charter school operator to be named KIPP Chicago Schools. A public hearing on the proposed changes was held on April 15, 2013. The hearing was recorded and a summary report is available for review.

**CHARTER EVALUATION:** After receiving the charter renewal proposal, the Office of New Schools conducted a comprehensive evaluation of KIPP Ascend's performance and operations. This evaluation included a review of the proposal, facilities surveys, financial analysis, and academic site visit of the school in which student performance, teaching and learning, leadership and governance, and the learning communities were assessed. A public hearing was held on February 21, 2013 for all charter schools going through renewals to receive public comments, including KIPP Ascend. In addition to the foregoing, the Office of New Schools evaluated the school's student performance. From 2007-2008 to 2011-2012, KIPP Ascend received 23 out of 52 high ratings and 19 out of 52 middle ratings on the school absolute student indicators found in the framework put forth by the district for assessing charter school pupil performance. From 2007-2008 to 2011-2012, KIPP Ascend's student attendance averaged approximately 94.7%. In 2011-2012, the percentage of students meeting/exceeding state standards on the ISAT Composite was 74.4%, an increase of 5.4 percentage points from 2009-2010. The committee recommends that, based on the school's performance on these and other accountability criteria, KIPP Ascend be authorized to continue operating as a charter school.

**RENEWAL TERM:** The term of KIPP Ascend's charter and agreement is being extended for a 5-year term commencing July 1, 2013 and ending June 30, 2018.

**ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Additional terms and conditions will be communicated to the charter school and included as an attachment to the Charter School Agreement with KIPP Chicago Schools.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include relevant terms and conditions, including any indemnities to be provided to the charter school, in the written Charter School Agreement, which shall reflect resolution of any and all outstanding issues between the Board and the governing body of the charter school including, but not limited to: site location, enrollment, funding, educational program, financial controls and practices, academic accountability and evaluations. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the written Charter School Agreement. Authorize the Interim Executive Director of the Office of New Schools to issue a letter notifying the Illinois State Board of Education of the action(s) approved hereunder and to submit the approved proposal and signed Charter School Agreement to the Illinois State Board of Education for certification.

**LSC REVIEW:** Approval of Local School Councils is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** The financial implications will be addressed during the development of the 2014 fiscal year budget. Since the School Code of Illinois prohibits the incurring of any liability unless an appropriation has been previously made, expenditures beyond FY13 are deemed to be contingent liabilities only, subject to appropriation in subsequent fiscal year budgets.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the Provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3, which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Board Member Dr. Hines abstained on Board Report 13-0424-EX12.**

**The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:**

**Yeas: Dr. Bienen, Mr. Ruiz, Ms. Zopp, and President Vitale – 4**

**Nays: Dr. Azcoitia – 1**

**President Vitale thereupon declared Board Report 13-0424-EX12, with the noted abstention, adopted.**

**13-0424-AR1**

**AUTHORIZE RETENTION OF THE LAW OFFICES OF PAUL G. NEILAN, P.C.**

**THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Retention of the Law Offices of Paul G. Neilan, P.C.

**DESCRIPTION:** The General Counsel would like to retain the Law Offices of Paul G. Neilan, P.C. to represent the Board in a joint CPS and Chicago Transit Authority solicitation for electricity supply services contract. Authorization is requested in the amount of \$50,000 for the firm's services. As invoices are received, they will be reviewed by the General Counsel and, if satisfactory, processed for payment.

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** None.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge \$50,000.00 to Law Department- Legal and Supportive Service - Professional Services:  
Budget Classification Fiscal Year 2013..... 10455-115-54125-231101-000000

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board member during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**13-0424-FN1**

**APPROVE ENTERING INTO A PARTICIPANT AGREEMENT WITH THE OFFICE OF THE ILLINOIS STATE TREASURER, HSBC BANK USA AND GLOBAL PAYMENTS DIRECT, INC**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into a Participant Agreement with the Office of the Illinois State Treasurer ("Illinois Treasurer"), HSBC Bank USA ("HSBC Bank") and Global Payments Direct, Inc. ("Global Payments") to allow CPS schools to participate in the Illinois E-Pay Program. By its execution of the Participant Agreement, the Board would become legally bound by the Merchant Service Agreement (including its



Terms and Conditions) and the Merchant Application. E-Pay is designed for local governments and state agencies to offer users of their services easier, faster payment choices. E-Pay is offered to the Board by the Illinois Treasurer at no cost. Global Payments, however, will assess fees for each transaction as described below. A form participant agreement (a substantially identical version of which has been previously signed by the other participant-agencies in the E-Pay program) has been provided by the Illinois State Treasurer and is currently available for review. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

**PARTIES:**      Office of the Illinois State Treasurer      Global Payments Direct, Inc.  
                     400 West Monroe Street, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor      10 Glenlake Pkwy NE Bldg North  
                     Springfield, IL 62704      Atlanta, GA 30328  
                     Jose Gonzalez, Director      Suellen P. Tornay, Corporate Secretary  
                     (217) 785-7256      (770) 829-8000

HSBC Bank USA, N.A.  
 P.O. Box 2013  
 Buffalo, NY 14240

**USER:**      Office of School Financial Services-Division of Revenue  
                     125 South Clark, 14<sup>th</sup> Floor  
                     William R. Lash  
                     (773) 553-2744

**ILLINOIS E-PAY PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:** The agreement will empower the Division of Revenue with a new, effective tool in collecting payments electronically. The Illinois Treasurer's Office will build and maintain a website that may be linked to CPS's website enabling a person to make a payment to the central office by credit card or electronic check for approved programs. The program is only available to governmental entities and uses the collective bargaining power of over 650 current participants to negotiate the lowest possible convenience fee. This program will empower CPS to reduce manual payment processing in program departments, reduce Accounts Receivable transactions and provide a faster payment process at a minimal cost to a payer. After a trial period, the Division of Revenue will host the Illinois Treasurer in marketing E-Pay to CPS schools as an option to collect school fees and/or donations.

**TERM:** The agreement will become effective upon execution and will remain in effect for an initial term of four (4) years and may be extended for additional one-year periods or another mutually agreed upon timeframe. Any party may terminate the agreement by giving written notice at least (i) one hundred eighty (180) days with respect to the Illinois Treasurer and Global Payments and (ii) fourteen (14) days with respect to the Board, in each case prior to the effective date of the termination.

**RESPONSIBILITIES OF PARTIES:** The Board will permit holders of valid cards bearing the symbols of the cards that are authorized to be accepted by the Board to charge purchases or leases of goods and services. The Board will also pay a convenience fee to Global Payments for each transaction processed as described above. The Office of the Illinois Treasurer will build, maintain and provide customer support for the E-Pay website.

Global Payments will provide financial transaction acceptance and processing services for the Board.

**CONTRIBUTION:** Each party shall be responsible for its own costs incurred in connection with the Agreement. Except as otherwise provided in the following sentence, each party shall be responsible for resolving and reconciling its own errors, but shall not be liable to any other parties for damages of any kind as a result of errors. Global Payments will be liable for losses, damages, errors and expenses reported by the Board or the Illinois Treasurer (i) within three (3) months in the case of damages, claims, losses and expenses arising from a failure to perform and (ii) within six (6) months in the case of billing errors. The Board and Illinois Treasurer will look solely to ACH Direct, Inc. (and not Global Payments or HSBC Bank) with respect to any damages arising out of the agreement. Each party shall be liable for the acts and omissions of its own employees and agents. The agreement will not confer any rights or benefits on any third party.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement including indemnities provided by Board. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize the Chief Financial Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Exempt

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

E-Pay is offered to the Board by the Illinois Treasurer at no cost. Global Payments, however, will assess convenience fees for each transaction processed on a sliding scale (e.g., a \$1.00 fee for transaction sizes less than \$25.00 and a \$1.25 fee for transaction sizes between \$25.00 and \$50.00, with incremental fee increases as transaction amounts). The Board does not anticipate paying the convenience fees out-of-pocket, as such fees will be absorbed by (or passed along to) the initiating customers of the E-Pay website via their payment of a service fee per transaction in an amount sufficient to cover the Board's convenience fee obligation.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Vice President Ruiz abstained on Board Report 13-0424-FN1.**

**13-0424-PR1**

**APPROVE EXERCISING THE FINAL OPTION TO RENEW THE AGREEMENT WITH VEECO  
MANUFACTURING FOR THE PURCHASE OF COSMETOLOGY EQUIPMENT**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve exercising the final option to renew the agreement with Veeco Manufacturing to provide cosmetology equipment to the Early College and Career Education department at a total cost for the option period not to exceed \$150,000. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Veeco Manufacturing during the option period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Specification Number : 10-250001

Contract Administrator : Knowles, Miss Demetra / 773-553-3256

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 21475  
VEECO MANUFACTURING CO., INC.  
1217 W WASHINGTON BLVD.  
CHICAGO, IL 60607  
Joe Ryan  
312 666-0900

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact: 13725 - Early College and Career  
125 S Clark Street  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Mcgee, Mrs. Letitia J.  
773-553-2477

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 10-0428-PR31 as amended by 12-0222-PR5) in the amount of \$450,000 is for a term commencing May 14, 2010 and ending June 30, 2012, with the Board having 2 options to renew for 1 year terms. The original agreement was renewed (authorized by Board Report 12-0523-PR5) in the amount of \$150,000 for a term commencing July 1, 2012 and ending June 30, 2013. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of this agreement is being renewed for 1 year commencing July 1, 2013 and ending June 30, 2014.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There are no option periods remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Cosmetology equipment will be purchased in quantities needed by the Board at prices specified in the agreement. The total cost will not exceed \$150,000.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendor will continue to provide cosmetology equipment.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor: All equipment to be delivered on time, in good working condition, and at the agreed upon price.  
Program: Procurement of this equipment will support the District's and ECCE's goal of achieving higher

enrollment and graduation rates in CPS Career Academies. Additionally, this purchase will allow students to work on industry specific equipment which will enable them to attain skills in the cosmetology field, potentially resulting in industry certification and licensure; college credit in high school, and participation in work-related experiences (i.e. apprenticeships, internships, etc.).

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid during this option period as follows: in accordance with the unit prices contained in the agreement; total not to exceed the sum of \$150,000.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize Director, Early College and Career Education, to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

The MBE/WBE goals for this agreement include 30% total MBE and 7% total WBE participation. However, the Office of Business Diversity recommends that a waiver of the goals required by the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, be granted. The availability of certified MBE/WBE owned businesses in the marketplace does not allow for M/WBE inclusion.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to Early College and Career Education: \$150,000.00

Fiscal Year 2014

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

Fund 369, Early College and Career Education - City Wide, 13729, FY14 \$150,000

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**13-0424-PR2**

**APPROVE ENTERING INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH THE COLLEGE BOARD  
FOR ADVANCED PLACEMENT EXAMS, PRACTICE EXAMS, INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS,  
AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into an agreement with The College Board to provide Advanced Placement (AP) Exams, Advanced Placement (AP) Practice Exams, instructional materials specific to AP, and Advanced Placement professional development for the department of Magnet, Gifted and Talented at a total cost not to exceed \$951,076.00. Vendor was selected on a non-competitive basis: the sole-source request was presented to the Non-Competitive Procurement Review Committee and approved by Chief Procurement Officer. A written agreement for Vendor's services is currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by Vendor and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to execution of the written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Holloway, Mr. Craig A / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 22907  
COLLEGE BOARD, THE 2  
8700 W. BRYN MAWR AVENUE, STE.900N  
CHICAGO, IL 60631  
Jennifer McDonnell  
847 653-4500

**USER INFORMATION:**

Contact: 10845 - Magnet, Gifted and Talented  
125 South Clark Street  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Westbrook, Mr. Kyle Pa  
773-535-5100

**TERM:**

The term of this agreement shall commence on May 1, 2013 and shall end April 30, 2014. This agreement shall have three (3) options to renew for periods of one (1) year each.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendor will provide: (1) Advanced Placement (AP) student examinations, grading and reporting of assessments; (2) practice examinations; and (3) College Board instructional materials. Vendor will continue to provide CPS with annual data reports on student and school performance on AP tests. Vendor will provide professional development workshops covering AP course offerings. Vendor shall furnish the referenced professional development workshops for the length of the stated agreement, which is mutually selected, agreed upon, and scheduled by Vendor and the Board. During each workshop, Vendor will provide CPS officials, teachers and administrators with instructional strategies, technical training and associated support.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendor shall provide one set of materials per registered attendee per session / workshop. The list of materials for each session / workshop is described in the agreement with the Vendor. Vendor shall provide a College Board endorsed instructor to lead agreed upon sessions / workshops. Vendor shall provide schools with the amount of Advanced Placement (AP) exams that are individually ordered by each school. Vendor shall provide each school's AP teachers, AP coordinator, and designated school administrator access to the AP Online Score Reports website. Vendor will provide students score results for all tests taken. Vendor will provide school level performance data to CPS. Vendor will provide current science lab materials, supplemental teaching materials and practice examinations to schools in a timely manner.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services may contribute to: 1) teachers with appropriate AP content knowledge, teaching methodology and strategies through professional development to increase student access in AP courses; 2) an increase in the number of low-income students who take a rigorous college preparatory course such as AP; and 3) an increase in the number of students who earn a "qualifying" score on AP exams.

**COMPENSATION:**

The College Board shall be paid as specified in the agreement; total cost not to exceed \$951,076.00 for the initial one year term.

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:**

None.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize the Chief Officer of Teaching and Learning to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to Section 5.2 of the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, M/WBE provisions do not apply to agreements where the vendor providing service is an educational institution or a Non-Profit organization.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Participating Schools: Fund 124, School Special Income Fund, Multiple School Units, FY13 \$589,126  
Magnet, Gifted and Talented: Fund 115, General Education Funds, Unit 10845, FY13 \$219,800  
Participating Schools: Multiple Funds, Multiple School Units, FY14 \$142,150  
Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**13-0424-PR3**

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 12-0822-PR11  
APPROVE ENTERING INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH THE ILLINOIS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY  
FOR TESTING ADMINISTRATION**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into an agreement with the Illinois Institute of Technology ("IIT") to provide elementary school testing administration services to the regional gifted centers, classical schools, academic centers, and international gifted programs for the Portfolio Office at a total cost not to exceed ~~\$827,412.52~~ **\$882,598.50**. Vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2. A written agreement for Vendor's services is currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by Vendor and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to execution of the written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

This April 2013 amendment is necessary to increase the cost due to (1) the unanticipated increase in the number of eligible students who submitted applications for the 2012-2013 school year for testing, (2) additional custodial, security and rental fees accrued as a result of the expanded 2012-2013 testing season, and (3) an increase in the projected number of eligible applicants for the 2013-2014 school year. A written amendment to the agreement is required. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event the amendment is not executed within 90 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

Specification Number : 12-250000

Contract Administrator : Seanior, Miss Pamela Dorcas / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 26500  
ILLINOIS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY  
3300 S. FEDERAL  
CHICAGO, IL 60616  
Domenica G. Pappas, CRA  
312 567-3321

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project 13610 - Portfolio Office  
Manager: 125 South Clark Street - 5th Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Washington, Miss Angela Gail  
773-553-2519

**TERM:**

The term of this agreement shall commence on August 23, 2012, and shall end August 22, 2014. This agreement shall have one option to renew for a period of two years.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

For students applying to take the K-8 entrance examination to gain admission into the regional gifted centers, academic centers, classical schools, and international gifted programs, the Center for Research and Service in the Institute of Psychology at the Illinois Institute of Technology will: (1) provide a testing site, (2) hire qualified personnel that are trained in assessment and standardization procedures, (3) administer assessment instruments as recommended by the Portfolio Office, (4) score kindergarten entrance examinations and provide quality control by rechecking scores, (5) ensure the confidentiality of all test scores and assessment materials, (6) provide CPS with kindergarten score reports via data base, (7) update student test status in FileMaker Pro, and (8) provide a phone bank to answer parent questions regarding testing.

**DELIVERABLES:**

The Center for Research and Service in the Institute of Psychology at the Illinois Institute of Technology will provide the Portfolio Office with kindergarten test results via data base. All data will be checked by the institution for accuracy and it will be the assessment center's responsibility to ensure the accuracy of scores reported to the Chicago Public Schools. The Center for Research and Service in the Institute of Psychology at the Illinois Institute of Technology will provide a phone bank to answer questions from parents regarding their children's test scores.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will result in a cost-efficient method of supporting the application and assessment process for the Chicago Public Schools gifted programs, while making the process transparent, objective and valid.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid in accordance with the pricing terms set forth in the agreement, not to exceed the sum of ~~\$827,412.52~~ \$882,598.50.

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:**

None.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement and amendment. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement and amendment. Authorize the Chief Portfolio Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to Section 5.2 of the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, MBE/WBE provisions of the Program do not apply to transactions where the vendor providing services operates as a Not-for-Profit organization.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to the Portfolio Office: ~~\$827,412.52~~ \$882,598.50

Fiscal Year: 2013

Source of Funds: 115

Fiscal Year: 2014

Source of Funds: 115

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

13610-115-54125-221311-000000-2013	\$406,871.26
13610-115-54125-221311-000000-2014	\$420,541.26

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**President Vitale abstained on Board Report 13-0424-PR3.**

**Vice President Ruiz abstained on Board Report 13-0424-PR3.**

**13-0424-PR4**

**APPROVE THE AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS AND APPROVE CHANGES TO CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS FOR THE BOARD OF EDUCATION'S CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve the award of Capital Improvement Program construction contracts in the total amount of \$9,534,103.00 to the respective lowest responsible bidders for various construction projects, as listed in Appendix A of this report. These construction contracts shall be for projects approved as part of the Board's Capital Improvement Program. Work involves all labor, material and equipment required to construct new schools, additions, and annexes, or to renovate existing facilities, all as called for in the plans and specifications for the respective projects. Proposals, schedules of bids, and other supporting documents are on file in the Department of Operations. These contracts have been awarded in accordance with section 7-3 of the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago.

Approve changes to existing Capital Improvement Program construction contracts, in the amount of \$1,196,526.71 as listed in the attached April Change Order Log. These construction contract changes have been processed and are being submitted to the Board for approval in accordance with section 7-15 of the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, since they require an increased commitment necessitated by an unforeseen combination of circumstances or conditions calling for immediate action to protect Board property to prevent interference with school sessions.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** The General Contracting Services Agreements entered into by each of the pre-qualified general contractors and other miscellaneous construction contracts awarded outside the pre-qualified general contractor program for new construction awards and changes to existing construction contracts shall be subject to the Board's Business Diversity Program for Construction Projects and any revisions or amendments to that policy that may be adopted during the term of any such contract.

**FINANCIAL:** Expenditures involved in the Capital Improvement Program are charged to the Department of Operations, Capital Improvement Program.

Budget classification: Fund – 436, 468, 476, 477, 479, 480, 481, 482  
will be used for all Change Orders (April Change Order Log); Funding source for new contracts is so indicated on Appendix A

Funding Source: Capital Funding

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General** – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

Appendix A  
April 2013

SCHOOL	CONTRACTOR	CONTRACT #	CONTRACT METHOD	CONTRACT AWARD	AWARD DATE	ANTICIPATED COMPLETION DATE	FISCAL YEAR	AFFIRM.	ACTION	PROJECT SCOPE AND NOTES	REASONS FOR PROJECT	
Udaine School	Tyler Lane Construction, Inc.	2484751	BID	\$ 329,836.00	2/18/2013	8/16/2013	2013	AA	42	0 0	Demolish chimney all wythes to upper roof line, partially rebuild to draft required height and provide stainless steel liner.	1
Canter School	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Associates, L.L.C.	2487382	BID	\$ 118,500.00	2/22/2013	8/16/2013	2013	26	0	0 6	Demolish upper portion of stack, provide new concrete cap and locally repair masonry at exterior of chimney at ladder rungs, and locally demolish upper portion of interior liner.	1
Clinton School	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Associates, L.L.C.	2487381	BID	\$ 285,000.00	2/22/2013	8/5/2013	2012	54	0	0 8	This is a project to demolish the chimney all wythes to grade, demolish the breeching gallery, install the breeching gallery opening and reroute the existing flue work through the boiler house roof via new flues.	1
Corliss School	IHC Construction Companies, L.L.C.	2492394	BID	\$ 1,512,542.00	3/6/2013	8/5/2013	2013	4	26	0 11	The scope of this project is to provide IT labs (3), standard computer lab (2), ADA lunchroom serving line, orchestra band riser ADA, select door replacement, unisex toilet room, bus drop-off and limited plaza improvements for ADA, auditorium and dressing room ADA.	8
Goethe School	OCA Construction, Inc.	2492395	BID	\$ 1,187,825.00	3/6/2013	8/30/2013	2013	17	6	0 10	A collaboration between CPS and Friends of Goethe - Friends of Goethe and the Principal have requested the work: Create a sustainable schoolyard for Goethe Elementary in Logan Square. The project addresses the impairment of waterways from urban runoff, the dangers of standing water in a children's sports field, combined sewage overflow (CSO) events, and flooding in local homes and businesses.	9
Gompers School	Reliable & Associates	2492396	BID	\$ 254,800.00	3/6/2013	8/5/2013	2013	0	44	0 13	The existing chimney removed all the way to the boiler house parapet. This work also includes re-routing of the boiler, water heater and unit heat exhausts will be exhausted via new flues at boiler roof.	1
Hamilton School	Tyler Lane Construction, Inc.	2484745	BID	\$ 360,744.00	2/18/2013	8/16/2013	2013	33	39	0 1	Demolish chimney all wythes to roof line, partially rebuild and provide new stainless steel liner.	1
Hammond School	Reliable & Associates	2489543	BID	\$ 241,948.00	2/27/2013	4/12/2013	2013	2	30	0 7	Removal of existing concrete and HMA pavements and construction of one (1) new playlot, trash enclosure, sidewalk, drainage and accessibility improvements.	8
Harvard School	All-Bry Construction Company	2492388	BID	\$ 220,000.00	3/6/2013	4/12/2013	2013	0	25	0 28	Demolish and remove existing gravel in the north courtyard, and demolish and remove existing asphalt pavement in the south half basketball court. Provide (1) new 3-5 and (1) new 5-12 play structures, including poured-in-place rubberized surface, playlot structures and foundations, and associated under drainage and drainage improvements. Projects includes accessibility improvements but not limited to: Concrete sidewalk and concrete ramp.	8
Lara School	All-Bry Construction Company	2492389	BID	\$ 300,000.00	3/6/2013	4/12/2013	2013	0	25	0 28	Demolish and remove existing mulched area, benches to north of the school building, and demolish and remove existing playlots south of the school building. Provide (1) new 3-5 and (1) new 5-12 play structures, including poured-in-place rubberized surface, playlot structures and foundations, and associated under drainage and drainage improvements. Projects includes accessibility improvements but not limited to: Concrete sidewalks, sealcoat and restriping ADA parking stalls, and providing (2) ADA compliant interior signage.	8
Southside Occupational School	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Associates, L.L.C.	2492392	BID	\$ 287,000.00	3/6/2013	10/4/2013	2013	0	22	4 5	Southside Occupational Academy is looking at taking a portion of the Annex building Office 100 and providing a Cafe style Serving counter accessible from the Culinary Arts Lab room 101 and open to the Staff lounge room 102. Provide storage in rooms 100 and 102.	8
Tanner School	All-Bry Construction Company	2492390	BID	\$ 339,880.00	3/6/2013	4/12/2013	2013	0	25	0 28	Currently the site has an existing dirt playlot on site with no play equipment. Funding for this project has not yet been discussed and they are targeting construction for FY13 spring break. The school is requesting the following work to be completed in this project: 2 new playlots, ornamental perimeter fencing around school, repair/replace the AI phones at both front and entry, install security camera at existing playlot location, repair/replace all security monitors in office and security desk, existing 3 sewer structures on east side of the existing dirt playlot.	8
Truth School	K.R. Miller Contractors, Inc.	2495893	BID	\$ 3,942,000.00	3/13/2013	8/1/2013	2011	19	16	0 5	This project is the continuation of the renovation of the vacated Sojourner Truth facilities (main and annex) for use by the CICS Charter school. Over the summer of 2011, the main building was renovated for fall 2011 occupancy. As the charter school reaches capacity, the annex will be required. The work was planned intentionally for a 2-summer phased execution.	8
Young School	Reliable & Associates	2489546	BID	\$ 143,028.00	2/27/2013	4/12/2013	2013	2	30	0 7	One (1) new playlot, benches, drainage and accessibility improvements.	8
				\$ 9,534,103.00								



Appendix A  
April 2013

SCHOOL	CONTRACTOR	CONTRACT #	CONTRACT METHOD	CONTRACT AWARD	AWARD DATE	ANTICIPATED COMPLETION DATE	FISCAL YEAR	AFFIRM. ACTION	PROJECT SCOPE AND NOTES	REASONS FOR PROJECT
--------	------------	------------	-----------------	----------------	------------	-----------------------------	-------------	----------------	-------------------------	---------------------

- Reasons:
1. Safety
  2. Code Compliance
  3. Fire Code Violations
  4. Deteriorated Exterior Conditions
  5. Priority Mechanical Needs
  6. ADA Compliance
  7. Support for Educational Portfolio Strategy
  8. Support for other District Initiatives
  9. External Funding Provided

**CPS****Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program****APRIL 2013**These change order dates range from 07/06/12 to 03/14/13 and  
approval cycles range from 02/16/13 to 03/14/13**Date: 3/21/2013****Page: 1 of 22****CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Hawthorne Scholastic Academy</b>									
2013 Hawthorne LTG		2013-29131-LTG							
	Anchor Mechanical, Inc.		\$6,247.02	2	\$3,047.32	\$9,294.34	48.78%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						<u>Reason Code</u>	
								2482807	
02/15/13	02/22/13	1) Girls Bathrooms - Provide (7) additional Retrofit Tag R3 fixtures. 2) Mens Bathroom - Provide (2) additional Retrofit Tag R3 fixtures. 3) Boiler Room Area - Provide (8) additional Retrofit Tag R3 fixtures. 4) Stairwell Landing - Provide (3) additional Retrofit Tag R3 fixtures. 5) Teacher's Lounge - Provide (8) additional Retrofit Tag R3 fixtures. 6) Fire Escape Signs - Provide (1) additional Retrofit Tag E2-BB fixture. 7) (4) Vestibules - Provide (10) additional Retrofit Tag R5-A fixtures. 8) Basement Corridor - Provide (3) additional Retrofit Tag R3 fixtures.						Discovered Conditions	\$2,641.26
02/18/13	02/22/13	GC to provide lighting fixtures that were missed in the initial scope walk-through. (Part 2)						2448969	11-1214-PR4
								Discovered Conditions	\$406.06
								Project Total	\$3,047.32
<b>Noble Street Charter High School - UIC Campus</b>									
2012 Noble St. UIC MCR		2012-66147-MCR							
	Old Veteran Construction, Inc		\$162,669.44	4	\$66,866.24	\$229,535.68	41.11%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						<u>Reason Code</u>	
								2417168	
02/12/13	03/01/13	Changes in the drawings due to the survey and pipe televising report being received after the OTB set issuance.						Discovered Conditions	\$36,993.84
								Project Total	\$36,993.84
<b>Capital/Operations - City Wide</b>									
2013 Office of Inspector Gen		2013-12150-ICR							
	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc		\$153,353.48	7	\$47,844.43	\$201,197.91	31.20%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						<u>Reason Code</u>	
								2478168	09-1028-PR4
02/14/13	02/18/13	Acceleration costs.						Owner Directed	\$17,099.19
02/19/13	02/22/13	Provide (1) outlet for copier station next to new office 11-30-01 as indicated on attached sketches. Provide power strip for 2nd copier station and plug into existing floor outlet located next to cubical 11-28-03.						Owner Directed	\$1,419.15
02/20/13	02/22/13	1. Drawing sheet M100 & M101: Omit door grille in door 104 and provide air transfer grille opening with fire damper in west wall of room 104. 2. Drawing sheet FP100: Provide sprinkler head in new IDF room 104. 3. Drawing sheet E100: Provide additional sleeves through east wall of room 104 to avoid bundling conduits.						2462278	
								Omission - AOR	\$953.84
03/01/13	03/05/13	Create a new IDF closet next the the building IDF room.						2478168	09-1028-PR4
								Other	\$25,855.15
								Project Total	\$45,327.33

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

Report M\_CHANGE\_09



**Chicago Public Schools**  
Capital Improvement Program

These change order dates range from 07/08/12 to 03/14/13 and  
approval cycles range from 02/16/13 to 03/14/13

Date: 3/21/2013  
Page: 2 of 22

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
Mancel Talcott School									
2013 Talcott LTG		2013-25581-LTG							
Anchor Mechanical, Inc.		\$79,585.00	2		\$20,223.03	\$99,808.03	25.41%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>		
02/25/13	02/26/13	Provide (82) F4s fixtures and (2) E1-BB exit sign retrofit kits.					2485907		11-1214-PR4
							Omission - AOR		\$24,857.44
							2443951		11-1214-PR4
02/25/13	02/27/13	In Boiler room and coal room provide a credit for not retrofitting the existing 12 high output fixtures. Provide 12 new F12 fixtures total in these two areas. For the Pump Room retrofit one additional fixture (tag R18) for unaccounted extra fixture. Do not install any sensors in the classrooms. Rather, provide a credit for labor and material for not installing the new sensors (55) in the classroom.					Omission - AOR		(\$4,634.41)
								Project Total	\$20,223.03
Richard T Crane Tech Prep Comm On School									
2012 Crane CSP		2012-46081-CSP							
F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc		\$2,737,000.00	32		\$646,397.72	\$3,383,397.72	23.62%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>		
							2331498		
01/15/13	02/20/13	Re-store paint - to match color of adjacent terrazzo - to the concrete areas within the 1st floor corridor.					Omission - AOR		\$1,770.00
02/26/13	03/01/13	It is discovered that some rooms do not have functioning speakers for the intercom. Replace speakers and call buttons for rooms affected.					Discovered Conditions		\$13,120.36
								Project Total	\$14,890.36
Louis Pasteur School									
2011 Pasteur MCR		2011-24851-MCR							
All-Bry Construction Company		\$6,449,000.00	20		\$1,384,837.68	\$7,833,837.68	21.47%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>		
							2152848		
02/19/13	02/27/13	Ceiling Abatement and Plaster Replacement at the Gym Ceiling.					Discovered Conditions		\$11,401.41
								Project Total	\$11,401.41
Robert Healy School									
2012 Healy NPL		2012-23651-NPL							
Wight & Company		\$197,708.58	2		\$37,154.97	\$234,863.55	18.79%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>		
							2423718		
03/13/13	03/13/13	Remove and dispose of abandoned pipe and concrete footing which interfere with footings - approximately 100LF of footing 5' wide - bottom depth at ~4' underground . Replace volume with CA-6.					Discovered Conditions		\$33,416.13
								Project Total	\$33,416.13

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

Report M\_CHANGE\_09



**Chicago Public Schools**  
Capital Improvement Program

These change order dates range from 07/06/12 to 03/14/13 and  
approval cycles range from 02/16/13 to 03/14/13

Date: 3/21/2013

Page: 3 of 22

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
Newton Bateman Elementary School									
2012 Bateman LTG		2012-22171-LTG							
	Quantum Crossings, LLC.		\$68,263.24	3	\$12,492.72	\$80,755.96	18.30%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						<u>Reason Code</u>	
								2462909	12-0222-PR10
02/22/13	02/22/13	1. Provide the following for rooms 100 through 102, 105 through 107, 109, 110, 201 through 212, and 301 through 312. a. Remove existing wireless occupancy sensors in their entirety. b. Remove existing associated wireless transmitter switches. Keep existing wallbox and conduit in place. c. Replace with two toggle switches. One switch shall control first row of lights, other switch shall control second row of lights. 2. Provide the following for rooms 401 and 402. a. Remove existing wireless occupancy sensors in their entirety. b. Remove existing associated wireless transmitter switches. Keep existing wallbox and conduit in place. c. Provide line voltage, two pole, dual technology, wall switch occupancy sensor to control lights (SensorSwitch WSD-PDT-2P or equivalent). Install in existing wall box made available during demolition. One pole shall control first row of lights, other pole shall control second row of lights. Program occupancy sensor to be Manual-ON/Auto-OFF operation.						Discovered Conditions	\$3,744.37

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

Report M\_CHANGE\_09

## CHANGE ORDER LOG

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Martin A Ryerson Elementary School</b>									
<b>2013 Ryerson LTG</b>		<b>2013-25201-LTG</b>							
	Anchor Mechanical, Inc.		\$80,051.00	2	\$11,624.28	\$91,675.28	14.52%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						<u>Reason Code</u>	
								2485904	11-1214-PR4
02/27/13	03/06/13	Provide (18) R30s, (14) R2s, (3) R3s, (37) R3as, (12) R4a, (8) R4, and (1) sensor.						Omission – AOR	\$11,358.92
								2443943	11-1214-PR4
02/14/13	02/20/13	1) Provide Program Start Ballast for Classroom 14 2) Provide sensors for Classrooms 305 & 307						Omission – AOR	\$285.36
								<b>Project Total</b>	<b>\$11,624.28</b>
<b>Wildwood School</b>									
<b>2013 Wildwood LTG</b>		<b>2013-25881-LTG</b>							
	Anchor Mechanical, Inc.		\$25,069.55	3	\$3,343.76	\$28,413.31	13.34%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						<u>Reason Code</u>	
								2423189	11-1214-PR4
01/27/13	02/22/13	1) Provide (1) additional light fixture to be retrofitted in Women's Restroom by Classroom 105, Retrofit Tag R4-A. 2) Provide (1) additional light fixture to be retrofitted in Classroom 110 Storage, Retrofit Tag R4-A. 3) Existing Boiler Room light fixtures are High Output and cannot be retrofitted. Remove (10) light fixtures, Retrofit Tag R4; and provide (9) new replacement fixtures, Tag F12. 4) Provide (2) additional light fixtures to be retrofitted in Boiler Room Bathroom and Closet, Retrofit Tag R4-A. 5) Provide (5) light fixtures to be retrofitted in Gymnasium Toilet Rooms, Retrofit Tag R4-A. 6) Provide (2) light fixtures to be retrofitted in Gymnasium Back Hallway, Retrofit Tag R18.						Omission – AOR	\$1,629.52
								2477002	11-1214-PR4
02/15/13	02/21/13	1) Provide (1) additional light fixture to be retrofitted in Women's Restroom by Classroom 105, Retrofit Tag R4-A. 2) Provide (1) additional light fixture to be retrofitted in Classroom 110 Storage, Retrofit Tag R4-A. 3) Existing Boiler Room light fixtures are High Output and cannot be retrofitted. Remove (10) light fixtures, Retrofit Tag R4; and provide (9) new replacement fixtures, Tag F12. 4) Provide (2) additional light fixtures to be retrofitted in Boiler Room Bathroom and Closet, Retrofit Tag R4-A. 5) Provide (5) light fixtures to be retrofitted in Gymnasium Toilet Rooms, Retrofit Tag R4-A. 6) Provide (2) light fixtures to be retrofitted in Gymnasium Back Hallway, Retrofit Tag R18.						Omission – AOR	\$307.80
								2494500	11-1214-PR4
03/10/13	03/13/13	Additional scope that was not apart of the original bid documents.						Omission – AOR	\$1,406.44
								<b>Project Total</b>	<b>\$3,343.76</b>
<b>John T McCutcheon School</b>									
<b>2013 McCutcheon LTG</b>		<b>2013-26201-LTG</b>							
	Anchor Mechanical, Inc.		\$25,840.37	2	\$3,226.11	\$29,066.48	12.48%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						<u>Reason Code</u>	
								2494503	11-1214-PR4
03/10/13	03/13/13	Additional scope that was not apart of the bid documents.						Omission – AOR	\$1,717.89
								<b>Project Total</b>	<b>\$1,717.89</b>

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears

Report M\_CHANGE\_09



**Chicago Public Schools**  
Capital Improvement Program

These change order dates range from 07/06/12 to 03/14/13 and  
approval cycles range from 02/16/13 to 03/14/13

Date: 3/21/2013  
Page: 5 of 22

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
Albert R Sabin Magnet School									
2013 Sabin LTG		2013-29371-LTG							
	Anchor Mechanical, Inc.		\$131,576.00	1	\$14,840.20	\$146,416.20	11.28%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						<u>Reason Code</u>	
								2485902	11-1214-PR4
02/27/13	02/28/13	Provide (45) F4 fixtures, (1) R5A retrofit kit, (1) wall sensor switch, (10) F6 fixtures, (10) R4 retrofit kits, (1) R2 retrofit kit, (3) R3 retrofit kits, & (1) F13 fixture.						Error - Architect	\$14,840.20
								Project Total	\$14,840.20
Salmon P Chase School									
2013 Chase LTG		2013-22701-LTG							
	Anchor Mechanical, Inc.		\$35,363.00	1	\$3,825.02	\$39,188.02	10.82%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						<u>Reason Code</u>	
								2485900	11-1214-PR4
02/20/13	02/22/13	(1) Hallway 27: Add four R3 fixtures 1x4. (2) Foyer/Lobby on floors 1 and 3: Provide new F6 fixtures in these areas. (3) Boiler Room: Move the seven new 2x4 F12 fixtures to the boiler and provide seven new 8-ft F13 fixtures to the other 3 basements areas. (4) Room 307B: Add one 2x4 R3 to the scope of work.						Discovered Conditions	\$3,825.02
								Project Total	\$3,825.02
Hanson Park School									
2011 Hanson Park BLR		2011-24461-BLR							
	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc		\$6,426,000.00	30	\$675,123.17	\$7,101,123.17	10.51%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						<u>Reason Code</u>	
								2434152	
02/28/13	02/28/13	Provide steel grating for access to the 2 new cooling towers located on the roof.						No Reason Defined	\$10,000.00
02/28/13	02/28/13	Around the 3rd week of July a power outage occurred at Hanson Park caused by a squirrel. ComEd came to the site to repair the lines. Power was then restored and some motors were running in reverse. ComEd was again notified and responded to check their connections. It was discovered that ComEd had accidentally cross connected some lines; therefore causing some motors/pumps to run in reverse. ComEd corrected the issue and it was discovered multiple motors/pumps were damaged and needed repair.						Discovered Conditions	\$10,720.77
								Project Total	\$20,720.77
Stephen K Hayt School									
2012 Hayt ADA		2012-23621-ADA							
	K.R. Miller Contractors, Inc		\$1,865,000.00	22	\$187,134.73	\$2,052,134.73	10.03%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						<u>Reason Code</u>	
								2401225	09-0722-PR8
02/25/13	02/25/13	At accessible toilet stalls in Toilet Rooms 012, 014, 121, 122, 221 and 222, provide corner grab bar in lieu of specified straight grab bar.						Error - Architect	\$580.20

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

Report M\_CHANGE\_09



**Chicago Public Schools**  
Capital Improvement Program

These change order dates range from 07/06/12 to 03/14/13 and  
approval cycles range from 02/16/13 to 03/14/13

Date: 3/21/2013  
Page: 6 of 22

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Stephen K Hayt School</b>									
<b>2012 Hayt ADA</b>		<b>2012-23621-ADA</b>							
	K.R. Miller Contractors, Inc		\$1,865,000.00	22	\$187,134.73	\$2,052,134.73	10.03%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						<u>Reason Code</u>	
								2298760	11-0525-PR8
07/31/12	03/11/13	Remove existing masonry CMU chase wall. Rebuild chase (match footprint) with new 6-inch CMU tied to existing masonry wall (at each end of chase wall) with sheet metal masonry anchors (anchored to existing masonry). Provide steel rebar at bottom of wall (24" O.C.) inserted into existing concrete slab. Extend new chase wall full height to underside of structure above (approx. 11'-0"). Delete for credit specified gypsum board partition at this location. New chase wall to be painted as originally specified.						Discovered Conditions	\$7,226.40
								2401225	09-0722-PR8
02/24/13	02/24/13	Extend foundation walls for elevator shaft and change bottom of new mat foundation to match existing foundation depth.						Discovered Conditions	\$6,000.00
								2480995	11-0525-PR8
02/28/13	02/28/13	With the existing underground building drain effectively at the same elevation as the elevator pit foundation, route drain line around the elevator pit to the east in lieu of past the elevator pit to the west as shown on the bid drawings.						Discovered Conditions	\$72,581.08
								2401225	09-0722-PR8
02/25/13	02/25/13	Provide accelerated schedule (overtime costs) to meet project completion dates due to delayed NTP and project discovered conditions during construction.						Discovered Conditions	\$24,344.18
02/25/13	02/25/13	Existing duct work above the proposed new elevator shaft needs to modified to allow for elevator over run clearance. There is an existing beam that runs through the middle of the proposed duct shaft on the 3rd floor.						Discovered Conditions	\$8,759.91
02/25/13	02/25/13	Provide modifications to the zone supply duct within the hot/cold deck for Office 002.						Discovered Conditions	\$2,951.38
								2298760	11-0525-PR8
08/08/12	03/11/13	Relocate existing fire alarm conduit and wiring to above new wall opening.						Omission - AOR	\$3,498.45
								2401225	09-0722-PR8
03/01/13	03/01/13	Due to insufficient gas service pressure to the School to run new emergency generator, the gas company will be increasing pressure provided to the School. This will result in the GC providing work to accommodate People's Gas.						Error - Architect	\$10,474.11
02/25/13	02/25/13	As part of base scope we need to In order to install trench for specified underground gas line and power lines to the new emergency generator, remove existing buried concrete (approximately 10 LF x 4'-0" wide x 18" thick) that is in way of contract work.						Discovered Conditions	\$4,045.03
02/24/13	02/24/13	1. Delete from contract installation of Library circulation desk (Keynote #25 on Sheet A1.02A). Contractor to still provide power and data as indicated in contract documents (Sheet E2.02A). 2. Delete from contract new computer desk (to be provided by Owner)(Keynot #24 on Sheet A1.02A). Contractor to still provide power as indicated in contract documents (Sheet E2.02A).						Owner Directed	(\$1,328.00)
02/25/13	02/25/13	1. At Lower Level Stair Passage, provide cane detection railing system. System to be a removable 1-1/4" dia. aluminum rail / post system. 2. At Auditorium mezzanine level, provide guardrail at new accessible seating areas.						Omission - AOR	\$8,509.61
02/25/13	02/25/13	To remedy the field-discovered, non-conforming 120/240V-single phase emergency service and make it compatible with the 120/208V normal service and associated emergency transfer switches.						Error - Architect	\$4,561.38
02/24/13	02/24/13	Upon removal of existing storage shelving in Storage Room 023, there are several areas in need of pointing / patching of existing face brick surface. Fill all holes and point areas of missing mortar at brick joints.						Discovered Conditions	\$3,684.00
								2298760	11-0525-PR8
07/29/12	03/11/13	For the specified new hand dryer in Pre-K Toilet 116, provide a dedicated 20A-1P circuit (3/4"C-2#12 & 1#12GD) from the nearest general receptacle panel board.						Omission - AOR	\$662.32

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

Report M\_CHANGE\_09



**Chicago Public Schools**  
Capital Improvement Program

These change order dates range from 07/06/12 to 03/14/13 and  
approval cycles range from 02/16/13 to 03/14/13

Date: 3/21/2013  
Page: 7 of 22

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Stephen K Hayt School</b>									
	2012 Hayt ADA	2012-23621-ADA							
	K.R. Miller Contractors, Inc		\$1,865,000.00	22	\$187,134.73	\$2,052,134.73	10.03%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
								2401225	09-0722-PR8
	02/28/13	02/28/13	Due to the change in the duct penetration location between the 2nd and 3rd floors as a result of existing steel framing, relocate existing conduits (with technology cabling) fed from attic; secure to new wall construction.					Discovered Conditions	\$6,841.40
	02/24/13	02/24/13	At elevator rooms (002, 101, 201 & 301) Base Scope calls for the demolition of "plaster and wood stud partition wall". The existing wall is actually plaster and red clay tiles. This is more labor and more waste.					Discovered Conditions	\$8,218.18
								2298760	11-0525-PR8
	07/29/12	03/11/13	Relocate existing heat detectors in Office 002 and adjacent wardrobe closet as required to avoid conflict with demolition and new construction (within Office 002 and Mechanical Room 024 respectively).					Omission - AOR	\$1,332.01
	07/31/12	03/11/13	For existing security system feed at location of removed ATS switch, extend existing feed to spare 120V circuit at existing emergency panel "EL-ES".					Omission - AOR	\$1,566.39
	07/09/12	03/11/13	Provide plastic seating color No.110, Burgundy for all new seats provided under this contract in lieu of the manufacturer standard colors.					School Request	\$3,180.00
								2401225	09-0722-PR8
	02/25/13	02/26/13	1. Provide warning stripe tape (glow in dark type) at locations of raised curbs on main floor; refer to Sketch ASK-B26.1 2. Provide anti-slip warning stripe tape at two floor step locations on main floor; refer to Sketch ASK-B26.1.					Safety Issue	\$336.00
								2298760	11-0525-PR8
	07/09/12	03/11/13	Provide lightweight concrete floor topping over existing Auditorium floor slab to fill all voids and provide suitable surface for specified GeoForm installation. Existing slab (clay tile slab infill) and steel framing are at different elevations preventing GeoForm installation.					Discovered Conditions	\$9,110.70
								Project Total	\$187,134.73
<b>Hyde Park Career Academy</b>									
	2012 Hyde Park PLS	2012-46171-PLS							
	All-Bry Construction Company		\$1,095,500.00	14	\$101,756.32	\$1,197,256.32	9.29%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
								2302583	09-0722-PR8
	02/20/13	02/27/13	The new dehumidification equipment installed as a part of this project along with other existing roof top air handling equipment began to trip the circuit feed after the start-up and operation of the dehumidification unit. The GC didn't find any wiring faults or shorting in the new wiring installed and the issue was localized to the circuit breaker feeding the circuit. The GC tested the panel and provided findings which indicated that the circuit breaker settings (existing work not performed by GC) were not programmed correctly.					Discovered Conditions	\$1,294.56
								Project Total	\$1,294.56

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

Report: M\_CHANGE\_09





**Chicago Public Schools**  
Capital Improvement Program

These change order dates range from 07/06/12 to 03/14/13 and  
approval cycles range from 02/16/13 to 03/14/13

Date: 3/21/2013  
Page: 8 of 22

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
Casimir Pulaski International Academy Elementary School									
2013 Pulaski LTG		2013-31211-LTG							
	Anchor Mechanical, Inc.		\$62,135.00	1		\$5,140.06	\$87,275.06	8.27%	
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>		
							2485906		11-1214-PR4
02/27/13	02/28/13	(1) Boiler Room - add two F14 fixtures to the scope for this space. (2) Classroom 107 - add three R6 fixtures to the scope for this space. (3) All classrooms - provide a total of 325 reflector kits for the fixtures in all the classrooms.					Omission - AOR		\$5,140.06
								Project Total	\$5,140.06
Stone Scholastic Academy									
2013 Stone LTG		2013-29291-LTG							
	Anchor Mechanical, Inc.		\$6,576.92	2		\$515.05	\$7,091.97	7.83%	
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>		
							2448046		11-1214-PR4
01/27/13	03/13/13	1) Closet 206A - Provide (3) Retrofit Tag R5-A fixtures. 2) Closet 306A - Provide (3) Retrofit Tag R5-A fixtures. 3) Boiler Room - Provide (1) Retrofit Tag F12 fixture in lieu of (1) Retrofit Tag R4-A fixture.					Omission - AOR		\$427.50
							2476668		
02/15/13	02/22/13	1) Closet 206A - Provide (3) Retrofit Tag R5-A fixtures. 2) Closet 306A - Provide (3) Retrofit Tag R5-A fixtures. 3) Boiler Room - Provide (1) Retrofit Tag F12 fixture in lieu of (1) Retrofit Tag R4-A fixture.					Omission - AOR		\$87.55
								Project Total	\$515.05
Chicago High School for the Arts									
2012 Chi Arts CSP-1		2012-63051-CSP-1							
	K.R. Miller Contractors, Inc		\$207,990.82	5		\$16,081.83	\$224,072.65	7.73%	
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>		
							2435074		09-1028-PR4
02/01/13	02/22/13	Remove and dispose of additional concrete slab and fill in order to accommodate the waterproofing scope of work. (±135 SF).					Discovered Conditions		\$1,184.06
02/21/13	02/22/13	Majority of asphalt around noted asphalt patch in drawings is extremely deteriorated due to the existing asphalt being only 2".					Site Inspect Direction		\$777.66
								Project Total	\$1,961.72
Abraham Lincoln Elementary School									
2012 Lincoln ICR		2012-24191-ICR							
	K.R. Miller Contractors, Inc		\$435,646.14	3		\$30,744.34	\$466,390.48	7.06%	
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>		
							2403711		09-1028-PR4
03/04/13	03/05/13	Change order for allowance funds which were not expended.					Allowance Credit		(\$9,552.33)
								Project Total	(\$9,552.33)

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

Report M\_CHANGE\_09



**Chicago Public Schools**  
Capital Improvement Program

These change order dates range from 07/06/12 to 03/14/13 and  
approval cycles range from 02/16/13 to 03/14/13

Date: 3/21/2013  
Page: 9 of 22

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
Jean Baptiste Beaubien School									
2013 Beaubien LTG		2013-22201-LTG							
	Anchor Mechanical, Inc.		\$92,676.83	2	\$6,332.28	\$99,009.11	6.83%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
								2494504	11-1214-PR4
	03/05/13	03/13/13	Lighting retrofits missed within the original scope documents.					Omission - AOR	\$2,682.00
								Project Total	\$2,682.00
Burnside Scholastic Academy									
2013 Burnside LTG		2013-29021-LTG							
	ECO Lighting Services & Technology		\$102,141.22	1	\$6,277.50	\$108,418.72	6.15%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
								2438037	11-1214-PR4
	02/19/13	02/22/13	1. Addition of new fixtures at Kitchen and Lunchroom due to existing fixtures not being able to be retrofitted. 2. Correct retrofit scope of work assigned at Assembly Hall. 3. Deducts of wall mounted sensor switches not required due to locations being outside of classroom at corridor. 4. Additional retrofit fixture scope of work at Center Hall and Room 208. 5. Additional fixture retrofits at Classroom Coetrooms not indicated on base scope of work.					Error - Architect	\$6,277.50
								Project Total	\$6,277.50
Arthur Dixon School									
2012 Dixon BLR		2012-22971-BLR							
	All-Bry Construction Company		\$5,199,000.00	26	\$296,400.20	\$5,495,400.20	5.70%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
								2298738	11-0525-PR8
	02/11/13	02/25/13	Supply labor and disposal of extra water piping not shown on drawings.					Omission - AOR	\$20,195.00
								Project Total	\$20,195.00
Morgan Park High School									
2012 Morgan Park SIP		2012-46251-SIP							
	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc		\$19,814,000.00	93	\$1,124,269.00	\$20,938,269.00	5.67%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
								2298750	11-0525-PR8
	02/21/13	02/28/13	1. Refer to attached SK-21 and install 136 metal drip angles (approximately 5'-8" long each) at classroom annex exterior soffits. 2. Remove and discard all existing applied drip pieces at above mentioned areas.					Discovered Conditions	\$20,175.00
	02/21/13	02/22/13	Provide 20A, 1P circuit breaker in space in Panel 3LBA. The homerun to 3LBA; 25-27-29 currently calls for 4#10's, only (3) are being used. Provide (1) additional #10 from Panel 3LBA to disconnect, from disconnect to starter, and from starter to disconnect at roof, and from disconnect at roof to EF-27 motor.					Omission - AOR	\$608.00
	02/27/13	03/01/13	Provide metal trim pieces (9-total) at auditorium ceiling recessed oval stage light fixture and spray-on acoustical material transition.					Discovered Conditions	\$1,988.00
	03/12/13	03/13/13						Omission - AOR	\$159.00
	02/21/13	02/26/13	Refer P0.3 and provide a second floor drain serving AHU-5.					Omission - AOR	\$3,012.00

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

Report M\_CHANGE\_09



**Chicago Public Schools**  
Capital Improvement Program

These change order dates range from 07/06/12 to 03/14/13 and  
approval cycles range from 02/16/13 to 03/14/13

Date: 3/21/2013  
Page: 10 of 22

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
Morgan Park High School									
2012 Morgan Park SIP		2012-46251-SIP							
	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc		\$19,814,000.00	93	\$1,124,269.00	\$20,938,269.00	5.67%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>		
							2298750		11-0525-PR8
02/21/13	02/22/13	1. Provide 3/4 inch size plumbing condensate drain piping connections extending from the mini condensate pumps at UV-1 and UV-2 locations in Drafting Lab 126 at North building. 2. Run 1 inch size condensate drain header and terminate it one inch above the existing floor trench drain in Auto Shop 128. 3. Install ceiling piping above and/or away from the existing light fixtures. 4. Drain piping material shall be copper tube, copper drainage fittings and soldered joints. Provide clean out openings at each 90 degree turn. 5. Provide 1/2 inch thick fiberglass insulation (with built-in vapor barrier) on all overhead runs of condensate drain piping.					Omission - AOR		\$6,236.00
02/25/13	02/28/13	1. Investigate source of water back-up in existing janitor's sink adjacent to new wheel chair lift. 2. Open existing wall chases and install new 4" C.I. drain line per specifications and plumbing drain line notes on contract documents. 3. Core existing masonry partitions in order to facilitate installation on new drain line. 4. Fire caulk new wall penetrations. 5. Remove and reinstall approximately 450 S.F. of existing lay-in ceiling system per keynote 9.41.					Discovered Conditions		\$23,406.00
02/26/13	03/11/13	1. Revise layout to have EF-28 serve only Science Storage Room 331C. Disconnect and cap all other existing ducts tied into this fan system. Refer to construction set design sheets M3.3, M5.3, and MV0.2 for new requirements. 2. Revise layout to have EF-46 serve only fume hood at Lab 331/Lab Prep Room 331A(Refer to construction set design sheets M3.3, M5.3, and MV0.2 for requirements). Replace existing galvanized steel duct run at EF-46 system with equivalent stainless steel duct work (type 316 stainless steel with welded seams and joints).					Discovered Conditions		\$9,139.00
								Project Total	\$64,723.00
Mount Vernon Elementary School									
2012 Mount Vernon MCR		2012-24601-MCR							
	All-Bry Construction Company		\$4,099,000.00	17	\$226,576.14	\$4,325,576.14	5.53%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>		
							2298740		11-0525-PR8
02/27/13	03/01/13	The two mixing valves feeding 2nd & 3rd floor boy's and girl's bathrooms are not working (out of scope). The school has requested that the two mixing valves be removed and replaced with insulated copper piping, connected to new water piping at basement.					Discovered Conditions		\$3,362.99
								Project Total	\$3,362.99
Luke O'Toole School									
2011 O'Toole SIP		2011-24801-SIP							
	Blinderman Construction Co		\$7,594,500.00	5	\$398,709.00	\$7,993,209.00	5.25%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>		
							2112415		
02/20/13	02/20/13	Contractor provided pricing for material and labor for the replacement of all existing vertical storm risers within the building.					Discovered Conditions		\$202,671.00
								Project Total	\$202,671.00

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

Report M\_CHANGE\_09



**Chicago Public Schools**  
Capital Improvement Program

These change order dates range from 07/06/12 to 03/14/13 and  
approval cycles range from 02/16/13 to 03/14/13

Date: 3/21/2013  
Page: 11 of 22

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
Carver Military High School									
2012 Carver SIP		2012-46381-SIP							
	Friedler Construction Co.		\$23,230,800.00	49	\$1,212,926.70	\$24,443,726.70	5.22%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						<u>Reason Code</u>	
								2306869	09-0722-PR8
02/19/13	02/21/13	Contractor shall provide one starter each for exhaust fans EF-5 and EF-20.						Discovered Conditions	\$3,043.70
								Project Total	\$3,043.70
ASPIRA Charter- Mirta Ramirez Computer Science HS									
2013 Aspra Charter LTG		2013-66251-LTG							
	Broadway Electric		\$70,394.00	2	\$3,672.00	\$74,066.00	5.22%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						<u>Reason Code</u>	
								2459509	11-1214-PR4
03/05/13	03/06/13	During our recent site survey at Aspira Ramirez High School, we discovered 7 locations that are not having Exit Signs replaced as shown on the contract drawings at 35 other locations.						Omission - AOR	\$3,312.00
								Project Total	\$3,312.00
Marquette Elementary									
2012 Marquette CSP		2012-24341-CSP							
	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc		\$3,133,898.48	21	\$156,425.00	\$3,290,323.48	4.99%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						<u>Reason Code</u>	
								2321642	12-0425-PR9
07/06/12	02/22/13	Provide new sheathing under new VCT in rooms 118, 120, 122, 208, 210 and 213 as described in Bulletin #9.						Discovered Conditions	\$16,430.00
								Project Total	\$16,430.00
Mount Greenwood Elementary School									
2013 Mt. Greenwood LTG		2013-24591-LTG							
	ECO Lighting Services & Technology		\$50,890.62	2	\$2,519.68	\$53,410.30	4.95%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						<u>Reason Code</u>	
								2422816	11-1214-PR4
02/20/13	02/21/13	1. 8' fixture conversion kits in lieu of 4' kits noted in base scope of work. 2. Additional fixture retrofits where incandescent lighting was incorrectly noted in base scope of work. 3. Additional lens replacements and exit sign retrofits not noted on base scope of work.						Omission - AOR	\$2,414.51
								Project Total	\$2,414.51
Francis W Parker Community Academy									
2013 Parker LTG		2013-31181-LTG							
	Imperial Lighting Maintenance Co.		\$113,589.45	3	\$5,529.02	\$119,118.47	4.87%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						<u>Reason Code</u>	
								2422822	11-1214-PR4
02/20/13	02/22/13	Light fixtures in the Annex Building not apart of original scoping document.						Omission - AOR	\$12,705.27

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

Report M\_CHANGE\_09



**Chicago Public Schools**  
Capital Improvement Program

These change order dates range from 07/06/12 to 03/14/13 and  
approval cycles range from 02/16/13 to 03/14/13

Date: 3/21/2013  
Page: 12 of 22

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
Francis W Parker Community Academy									
	2013 Parker LTG	2013-31181-LTG							
	Imperial Lighting Maintenance Co.		\$113,589.45	3	\$5,529.02	\$119,118.47	4.87%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>		
							2422822	11-1214-PR4	
	02/20/13	02/22/13	At Parker School the sockets are a flat type not rotary and this type is no longer manufactured. Leave current sockets in place. Replace only broken ones. provide credit to contract.				Owner Directed		(\$478.75)
							Project Total		\$12,226.52
Wendell Smith									
	2013 Smith LTG	2013-23641-LTG							
	Broadway Electric		\$59,984.00	2	\$2,911.00	\$62,895.00	4.85%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>		
							2459493	11-1214-PR4	
	02/11/13	02/21/13	Provide (19) additional replacement lenses throughout the school.				Omission – AOR		\$760.00
	02/11/13	02/21/13	Provide (17) additional Retrofit Tag R5-A fixtures				Omission – AOR		\$2,151.00
							Project Total		\$2,911.00
Francis Scott Key School									
	2013 Key LTG	2013-24001-LTG							
	Anchor Mechanical, Inc.		\$69,861.00	2	\$3,352.64	\$73,213.64	4.80%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>		
							2443937	11-1214-PR4	
	02/14/13	02/22/13	1) For the Boiler Room, provide (2) additional fixtures for a total of (9) fixtures. For these (9) fixtures, it is permissible to utilize the MRS product that was submitted. Provide credit for cost difference in the fixtures 2) Provide (6) R5's underneath the Balcony 3) Provide credit for not installing sensors in rooms 4/5 & 6/7. 4) Provide (1) R3 in the Engineers Office 5) Provide (7) 2x4 recessed lense frames in the 1971 building.				Omission – AOR		\$602.64
	02/14/13	02/20/13	Provide pricing for the scaffolding that would be needed to complete the retrofit of the fixtures in the assembly hall.				Omission – AOR		\$2,750.00
							Project Total		\$3,352.64

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

Report M\_CHANGE\_09



**Chicago Public Schools**  
Capital Improvement Program

These change order dates range from 07/06/12 to 03/14/13 and  
approval cycles range from 02/16/13 to 03/14/13

Date: 3/21/2013  
Page: 13 of 22

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
Theodore Roosevelt High School									
2012 Roosevelt MCR/CAR 2012-46271-MCR									
	Tyler Lane Construction, Inc.		\$16,706,278.00	19	\$785,048.00	\$17,491,326.00	4.70%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>		
							2306872		
02/20/13	02/20/13	1. For existing steel lintel, spanning more than 5 foot clear span, with the existing welded steel straps spacing at no more than 30" on center, and with the end bearing length less than 3", an additional new steel strap at the end of lintel shall be provided per SSK-02. For existing steel lintel, spanning more than 5 foot clear span, without any welded steel straps, additional new steel straps at 24" maximum on center and at each end of lintel shall be provided per SSK-02. Unit cost to include material / labor for each 3/8" x 3" steel strap. In addition, verify any cost savings in replacing the existing lintel with a new lintel with adequate bearing in lieu of providing new straps and post installed anchors.					Discovered Conditions		\$299,146.00
		2. Repair delaminated concrete and corroded reinforcement at bottom of concrete beams per SSK-05, repair notes SSK-01, and attached specification section 03950. Remove damaged or unsound concrete (see attached specification section for procedure). Unit cost to include a linear foot cost to repair concrete as indicated.							
		3a. At areas above the window heads with concrete encased beams, remove adjacent brick masonry required to expose corroded steel ties. Remove corroded steel ties and provide new adjustable masonry ties anchored to back-up masonry. Unit cost to include demo of selective facebrick and existing tie, material / labor to install new adjustable masonry tie and face brick in kind.							
		3b. At window head areas where the face brick is not tied back to the structure, provide new adjustable masonry tie welded to existing steel beam per SSK-04. Unit cost to include material / labor to install new adjustable masonry tie only.							
								Project Total	\$299,146.00
Daniel R Cameron Elementary School									
2012 Cameron MCR 2012-22531-MCR									
	Friedler Construction Co.		\$7,583,800.00	62	\$339,291.07	\$7,923,091.07	4.47%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>		
							2303876	09-0722-PR8	
02/01/13	03/05/13	At the entrances to toilet rooms 1TG and 1TB where the glazed CMU abuts the HM door frames, there is an unfinished edge of the glazed CMU that is exposed. Install wood trim surrounding door frame to finish edges.					Omission - AOR		\$4,950.00
02/01/13	02/26/13	After the stone toilet partitions were removed at the two unisex toilet rooms, 105A and 305A, it was revealed that there is no existing plaster or base on these walls. Patch the plaster to be flush and smooth to adjacent surface (approx. 25sf each room). Remove the partial existing terrazzo base, and provide new ceramic tile cove base to match adjacent (approx. 9LF each room). Remove abandoned wall-mounted device.					Discovered Conditions		\$2,587.76
02/11/13	02/22/13	The contractor requested clarification of which coil banks were to be replaced since one heating coil section had two banks of coils. We responded to replace both banks of coils since our new coil was sized for the capacity of the entire section. After visiting the site with the contractor and the mechanical design manager, we responded to indicate that one existing coil bank should remain to minimize the required scope of demolition. Based on subsequent discussion with the design manager we reduced the requirement of providing 1/3 - 2/3 control valves to requiring a single control valve only. Sketches show one control valve to all steam coils instead on two control valves. The isolation valve is also shown at each section to the coils.					Omission - AOR		\$21,361.64
02/14/13	02/18/13	Replace damaged section of hardwood floor (approximately 20 SF).					Discovered Conditions		\$2,031.76
02/26/13	02/28/13	Repair hydronic piping in 3 separate places located in a crawl space, under the auditorium.					Discovered Conditions		\$6,350.07
								Project Total	\$37,281.23

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

Report: M\_CHANGE\_09



**Chicago Public Schools**  
Capital Improvement Program

These change order dates range from 07/06/12 to 03/14/13 and  
approval cycles range from 02/16/13 to 03/14/13

Date: 3/21/2013

Page: 14 of 22

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Durkin Park School</b>									
	<b>2013 Durkin Park LTG</b>	<b>2013-26831-LTG</b>							
	Imperial Lighting Maintenance Co.		\$9,886.83	1	\$422.40	\$10,309.23	4.27%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>		
	03/13/13	03/14/13	Provide additional fixtures for labor and materials for additional light fixture revised count.				Omission - AOR		11-1214-PR4
									\$422.40
								Project Total	\$422.40
<b>Louis J Agassiz School</b>									
	<b>2013 Agassiz LTG</b>	<b>2013-22031-LTG</b>							
	Anchor Mechanical, Inc.		\$55,191.00	1	\$2,305.21	\$57,496.21	4.18%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>		
	02/26/13	03/05/13	Discrepancy of existing conditions vs bid docs.				Discovered Conditions		11-1214-PR4
									\$2,305.21
								Project Total	\$2,305.21
<b>Dewitt Clinton School</b>									
	<b>2013 Clinton LTG</b>	<b>2013-22751-LTG</b>							
	ECO Lighting Services & Technology		\$8,026.84	1	\$324.88	\$8,351.72	4.05%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>		
	03/04/13	03/05/13	Provide (4) additional Retrofit Tag E1 fixtures: (1) each in the Auditorium, 1st Floor Corridor, 2nd Floor Corridor, and the hallway leading to the stage.				Omission - AOR		11-1214-PR4
									\$324.88
								Project Total	\$324.88
<b>Anton Dvorak Specialty Academy</b>									
	<b>2011 Dvorak School BLR</b>	<b>2011-26051-BLR</b>							
	All-Bry Construction Company		\$3,419,000.00	9	\$130,630.04	\$3,549,630.04	3.82%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>		
	03/02/13	03/05/13	Existing piping was taken from the wrong distribution loop, so (2) additional change over valves were needed so that the heating elements would not operate in the cooling mode. Work was completed during the initial construction phase.				Discovered Conditions		10-0428-PR13
									\$1,962.00
								Project Total	\$1,962.00
<b>Near North Elementary School</b>									
	<b>2013 Near North LTG</b>	<b>2013-30061-LTG</b>							
	Broadway Electric		\$54,891.00	1	\$2,000.00	\$56,891.00	3.64%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>		
	02/28/13	03/01/13	Replace an additional (50) cracked or nonservicable lense covers.				Discovered Conditions		11-1214-PR4
									\$2,000.00
								Project Total	\$2,000.00

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

Report M\_CHANGE\_09



**Chicago Public Schools**  
Capital Improvement Program

These change order dates range from 07/06/12 to 03/14/13 and  
approval cycles range from 02/16/13 to 03/14/13

Date: 3/21/2013  
Page: 15 of 22

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>George B Swift Specialty School</b>									
		<b>2013 Swift LTG</b>							
	Anchor Mechanical, Inc.	2013-25571-LTG	\$61,147.94	3	\$1,936.38	\$63,084.32	3.17%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
								2423187	11-1214-PR4
	03/10/13	03/13/13	Many of the fixtures in the pool area had 8' T12 lamps and were misidentified in the contract documents as 4 foot retrofits. Provide reflector kits with center sockets such that the fixtures can be retrofitted with 4' lamps.					Omission - AOR	\$1,290.00
								<u>Project Total</u>	<u>\$1,290.00</u>
<b>Manley Career Community Academy High School</b>									
		<b>2013 Manley LTG</b>							
	JM Polcurr, Inc.	2013-53111-LTG	\$56,621.63	6	\$1,779.28	\$58,400.91	3.14%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
								2459532	11-1214-PR4
	03/06/13	03/07/13	Pool Corridor - Provide (1) additional Retrofit Tag F13 fixture.					Omission - AOR	\$221.08
	03/06/13	03/07/13	Vestibule #1 - Provide (1) additional Retrofit Tag R5-A fixture.					Omission - AOR	\$86.14
	03/06/13	03/07/13	Engineers Shower Area - Provide (1) additional Retrofit Tag R3 fixture.					Omission - AOR	\$90.38
	03/06/13	03/07/13	1) Room 218 - Provide (4) additional Retrofit Tag R1 fixtures. 2) Room 222 - Provide (4) additional Retrofit Tag R1 fixtures. 3) Typing Room - Existing light switches shall remain. Provide a credit for (1) occupancy sensor.					Omission - AOR	\$735.62
	03/08/13	03/11/13	2nd Floor MDF Room - Provide (4) additional Retrofit Tag R4 fixtures.					Omission - AOR	\$428.06
								<u>Project Total</u>	<u>\$1,571.28</u>
<b>Foster Park School</b>									
		<b>2013 Foster Park LTG</b>							
	Broadway Electric	2013-23261-LTG	\$28,914.00	1	\$760.00	\$29,674.00	2.63%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
								2459488	11-1214-PR4
	02/11/13	02/22/13	: Provide (19) additional replacement lenses throughout the school.					Discovered Conditions	\$760.00
								<u>Project Total</u>	<u>\$760.00</u>
<b>Christian Ebinger</b>									
		<b>2013 Ebinger LTG</b>							
	Anchor Mechanical, Inc.	2013-23051-LTG	\$75,179.60	2	\$1,959.91	\$77,139.51	2.61%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
								2423182	11-1214-PR4
	03/10/13	03/13/13	The (9) fixtures in the Boiler Room are high output and cannot be retrofitted as called out in the contract documents. Provide (9) new 8' industrial fixtures with wire guard (Metalux# 8TIC-232T8 - 8' housing with (4) 32 Watt Lamps) in lieu of (9) Retrofit Tag Misc. 11 fixtures.					Discovered Conditions	\$1,618.65
								<u>Project Total</u>	<u>\$1,618.65</u>

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

Report M\_CHANGE\_09





**Chicago Public Schools**  
Capital Improvement Program

These change order dates range from 07/06/12 to 03/14/13 and  
approval cycles range from 02/16/13 to 03/14/13

Date: 3/21/2013  
Page: 16 of 22

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
Mary McLeod Bethune Elementary School of Excellence									
	2013 Bethune LTG	2013-28611-LTG							
	J M Polcurr, Inc.		\$70,612.55	2	\$1,727.04	\$72,339.59	2.45%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>		
							2459519	11-1214-PR4	
	02/13/13	02/18/13	Provide prototype for review prior to mock-up. Provide a mock-up of a custom replacement lens prototype for Design Manager approval. Custom lens shall be hinged from either side in a lift and shift manner for easy re-lamping.				Discovered Conditions		\$1,727.04
								<b>Project Total</b>	<b>\$1,727.04</b>
Richard J Oglesby School									
	2011 Oglesby UAF-1	2011-24741-UAF-1							
	K.R. Miller Contractors, Inc		\$33,436.44	2	\$810.00	\$34,246.44	2.42%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>		
							2489560	11-0525-PR8	
	03/04/13	03/04/13	Please provide a credit for providing only one cleanout at first floor drinking fountains, rather than two, as shown on drawings.				Other		(\$500.00)
	03/04/13	03/04/13	Contractor Originally bid the group of UAF projects as 2 Jobs valued between \$250,000 and \$1,000,000. After bids, projects were awarded as 10 separate jobs, each one less than \$250,000. JOC allows a higher factor to be used for the 10 smaller jobs. Contractor has asked for a Change in the amount of the difference between the two factors.				No Reason Defined		\$1,310.00
								<b>Project Total</b>	<b>\$810.00</b>
Brighton Park Elementary School									
	2013 Brighton Park LTG	2013-26451-LTG							
	Imperial Lighting Maintenance Co.		\$24,761.23	1	\$567.68	\$25,328.91	2.29%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>		
							2444000	11-1214-PR4	
	03/12/13	03/13/13	1) Classroom 145: Provide credit for installation of 2 R7 fixtures that cannot be replaced due to an obstruction in the room: (\$144.74) 2) Classroom 145: Provide credit for installation of a wall mounted occupancy sensor for the classroom, which cannot be installed since the switch is located in another room: (\$122.34) 3) Classroom 144: Provide credit for installation of a wall-mounted occupancy sensor for the classroom, which cannot be installed since the switch controls two rooms: (\$122.34) 4) Library - 120: Install 2 additional R5-A fixtures missed on original site survey, for an additional cost of \$105.22. 5) Art Room - 121: Install 2 additional R6 fixtures missed on original site survey, for an additional cost of \$191.95. 6) Stairs 2 - 1st Floor: Install 1 additional R9 fixture missed on original site survey, for an additional cost of \$97.96. 7) Stairs 3 - 1st Floor: Install 1 additional R9 fixture missed on original site survey, for an additional cost of \$97.96. 8) Room 125 - Storage: Install 2 additional R5-A fixtures missed on original site survey, for an additional cost of \$105.22. 9) Classroom 233: Install 1 wall mounted occupancy sensor missed from original scope, for an additional cost of \$122.34. 10) Classroom 232: Provide credit for installation of a wall-mounted occupancy sensor for the classroom, which cannot be installed since the switch is located in another room: (\$122.34) 11) Classroom 231: Provide credit for installation of a wall mounted occupancy sensor for the classroom, which cannot be installed since the switch controls two rooms: (\$122.34) 12) Exit Signs: Install throughout school 19 additional E1-BB fixtures missed on original site survey, for an additional cost of \$1,869.60.				Omission - AOR	\$567.68	
								<b>Project Total</b>	<b>\$567.68</b>

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

Report M\_CHANGE\_09



**Chicago Public Schools**  
Capital Improvement Program

These change order dates range from 07/06/12 to 03/14/13 and  
approval cycles range from 02/18/13 to 03/14/13

Date: 3/21/2013

Page: 17 of 22

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
Ronald H Brown Community Academy									
2012 Brown SIP		2012-24631-SIP							
	K.R. Miller Contractors, Inc		\$8,274,700.00	42	\$181,452.68	\$8,456,152.68	2.19%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>		
							2298754	11-0525-PR8	
01/04/13	02/28/13	The existing door 161A (Kitchen to Corridor) was evaluated as acceptable during the design phase. However, the door continued to degrade during the remainder of the school year and is no longer acceptable to remain. Remove existing door and frame at 161A. Replace with B label assembly of painted HM frame type A and wood door type 6. Reuse existing (newly installed) lockset.					Standard Modification	\$4,477.61	
							<u>Project Total</u>	<u>\$4,477.61</u>	
Jordan Community School									
2012 Jordan LTG		2012-22811-LTG							
	Quantum Crossings, LLC.		\$73,702.32	2	\$1,515.10	\$75,217.42	2.06%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>		
							2416286	12-0222-PR10	
02/23/13	03/05/13	Sensor in room 203 turns on and off during class & switch in 207 was vandalized.					Owner Directed	\$336.50	
							<u>Project Total</u>	<u>\$336.50</u>	
William W Carter School									
2012 Carter STK		2012-22611-STK							
	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc		\$324,975.51	3	\$6,521.25	\$331,496.76	2.01%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>		
							2407387		
02/08/13	03/06/13	Provide a temporary flue for the hot water heater using the existing flue for the unit heater as required.					Omission – AOR	\$3,959.36	
							<u>Project Total</u>	<u>\$3,959.36</u>	
Austin Multiplex									
2012 Austin PLS		2012-66511-PLS							
	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc		\$177,345.72	2	\$3,555.73	\$180,901.45	2.00%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>		
							2345595		
01/23/13	03/13/13	The existing pool pump in the basement, which was installed prior to the 2010 pool renovation project, shall be bonded to the existing pool grid in accordance with the 2008 National Electrical Code - Article 680.26 (B)(6)(a). The general contractor noted this deficiency RFI #7.					Discovered Conditions	\$1,078.58	
							<u>Project Total</u>	<u>\$1,078.58</u>	

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

Report M\_CHANGE\_09

April 24, 2013



**Chicago Public Schools**  
Capital Improvement Program

These change order dates range from 07/06/12 to 03/14/13 and  
approval cycles range from 02/16/13 to 03/14/13

Date: 3/21/2013  
Page: 18 of 22

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
Charles N Holden School									
2013 Holden LTG		2013-23821-LTG							
	Imperial Lighting Maintenance Co.		\$96,935.18	1		\$1,929.03	\$98,864.21	1.99%	
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						<u>Reason Code</u>	
								2444011	11-1214-PR4
03/12/13	03/13/13	RFI # 01: Holden fixture credits: Since the fixtures in these rooms were already retrofitted, these have been removed from the scope documents. RFI #02: Holden Fixture Omissions: Several rooms throughout the school were omitted from the original site survey. These rooms are not included in the scope documents. RFI #03: Holden Fixture count changes: Several rooms throughout the school has incorrect fixture counts. The changes have been incorporated in the scope documents. RFI #04: Holden fixture change: Classroom 302 fixtures were changed from R11's to R1 RFI #05: Removing Occupancy Sensors from a couple of classroom due to switch being located in a area which does not allow the wall mounted sensors to be installed for a credit of \$122.34 each.						Omission – AOR	\$1,929.03
								Project Total	\$1,929.03
Ella Flagg Young School									
2013 Young Ella LTG		2013-25921-LTG							
	Anchor Mechanical, Inc.		\$74,013.00	2		\$1,320.24	\$75,333.24	1.78%	
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						<u>Reason Code</u>	
								2444977	11-1214-PR4
03/01/13	03/05/13	In the 3rd floor corridor, provide (55) R3A ballasts rather than (55) R5A. This will be beneficial to site maintenance, as it will reduce the number of different ballasts being installed on the project.						Discovered Conditions	\$279.95
03/01/13	03/05/13	In Room 208, provide (12) R7 retrofit kits with program ballasts. Wall sensor switch is also to be included.						Omission – AOR	\$1,040.29
								Project Total	\$1,320.24
Joseph Lovett School									
2013 Lovett LTG		2013-24241-LTG							
	Anchor Mechanical, Inc.		\$60,937.00	1		\$1,038.01	\$61,975.01	1.70%	
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						<u>Reason Code</u>	
								2443939	11-1214-PR4
02/14/13	02/22/13	1) Room 129, provide (1) F13 fixture 2) Rooms 109A and 109C, provide (1) F13 fixture in each room 3) Boiler Room, provide (7) F 15 fixtures in area 4) Provide credit for fixtures that were in original scope.						Omission – AOR	\$1,038.01
								Project Total	\$1,038.01

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

Report M\_CHANGE\_09



**Chicago Public Schools**  
Capital Improvement Program

These change order dates range from 07/06/12 to 03/14/13 and  
approval cycles range from 02/16/13 to 03/14/13

Date: 3/21/2013  
Page: 19 of 22

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Neal F Simeon Vocational High School</b>									
	<b>2012 Simeon CAR</b>	<b>2012-53081-CAR</b>							
	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc		\$1,355,000.00	6	\$16,854.92	\$1,371,854.92	1.24%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
								2321638	12-0425-PR9
	02/27/13	03/01/13	Rework electrical at 64 styling stations. Provide and install two junction boxes instead of one to accommodate smaller than detailed access panel provided by owner equipment supplier.					Discovered Conditions	\$1,949.00
	02/11/13	03/01/13	Provide net cost and or credits for permit revisions and clarifications.					Code Compliance	\$14,000.00
								Project Total	\$15,949.00
<b>James E McDade Classical School</b>									
	<b>2013 McDade LTG</b>	<b>2013-29181-LTG</b>							
	ECO Lighting Services & Technology		\$20,392.56	1	\$248.48	\$20,641.04	1.22%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
								2422815	11-1214-PR4
	02/19/13	02/21/13	Addition of retrofitting of four fixtures to the scope of work at Room 108.					Omission - AOR	\$248.48
								Project Total	\$248.48
<b>Arthur R Ashe Jr Elementary School</b>									
	<b>2013 Ashe LTG</b>	<b>2013-26191-LTG</b>							
	Broadway Electric		\$62,717.00	1	\$760.00	\$63,477.00	1.21%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
								2459479	11-1214-PR4
	02/11/13	03/04/13	Provide (16) additional replacement lenses throughout the school, locations per RFI #1.					Omission - AOR	\$760.00
								Project Total	\$760.00
<b>Leslie Lewis School</b>									
	<b>2011 Lewis SIP-1</b>	<b>2011-24151-SIP-1</b>							
	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc		\$6,310,000.00	7	\$73,491.00	\$6,383,491.00	1.16%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
								2402357	
	02/22/13	02/26/13	After the roofing demolition began and the underlying materials were revealed it was found that the material along the edges of the roof was substandard quality and could not be reused as a base for the new roof to be installed. It was agreed to by the AOR and roofing consultant that material should be removed.					Discovered Conditions	\$2,801.00
	03/05/13	03/06/13	Relocate the lintel straps to one side of their original location.					Discovered Conditions	\$2,569.00
	03/05/13	03/07/13	Add 200 additional bolts to cover the 1 bolts shown on details 31&32 A5.7, as needed at the shop further torch out those holes smaller than 5/8" in diameter. Provide 5/8" x 8 1/2" stainless steel expansion bolts in lieu of galvanized bolts to match existing.					Discovered Conditions	\$11,934.00
	03/06/13	03/11/13	Eliminate one angle and modify the configuration of the other angle to work with the existing channel as shown in the attached detail.					Discovered Conditions	\$969.00
	03/05/13	03/08/13	Contractor to patch the holes in the side of the spandrel beams from the previous lintel repair projects.					Discovered Conditions	\$5,078.00
								Project Total	\$23,351.00

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

Report M\_CHANGE\_09



**Chicago Public Schools**  
Capital Improvement Program

These change order dates range from 07/06/12 to 03/14/13 and  
approval cycles range from 02/16/13 to 03/14/13

Date: 3/21/2013  
Page: 20 of 22

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
William C Goudy School									
2013 Goudy LTG		2013-23371-LTG							
	Anchor Mechanical, Inc.		\$64,200.20	3	\$519.05	\$64,719.25	0.81%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						<u>Reason Code</u>	
								2423183	11-1214-PR4
03/10/13	03/13/13	Credits issued as apart of the punch list.						Omission - AOR	(\$290.55)
								Project Total	(\$290.55)
Stephen F Gale Community Academy									
2013 Gale LTG		2013-31081-LTG							
	J M Polcurr, Inc.		\$66,268.78	1	\$305.00	\$66,573.78	0.46%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						<u>Reason Code</u>	
								2463603	11-1214-PR4
02/22/13	02/26/13	Classroom 107 - Provide (5) additional Retrofit Tag R1 fixtures.						Discovered Conditions	\$305.00
								Project Total	\$305.00
Bowen Environmental Studies High School									
2013 Bowen LTG		2013-55031-LTG							
	Broadway Electric		\$226,787.00	1	\$440.00	\$227,227.00	0.19%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						<u>Reason Code</u>	
								2459484	11-1214-PR4
02/11/13	02/27/13	Provide (11) additional replacement lenses throughout the school.						Omission - AOR	\$440.00
								Project Total	\$440.00
Northwest Middle									
2013 Northwest Middle LTG		2013-41121-LTG							
	Broadway Electric		\$240,299.00	1	\$320.00	\$240,619.00	0.13%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						<u>Reason Code</u>	
								2459515	11-1214-PR4
02/28/13	02/28/13	Provide (8) additional lenses that need to be replaced.						Discovered Conditions	\$320.00
								Project Total	\$320.00
Kate S Kellogg School									
2013 Kellogg LTG		2013-23971-LTG							
	ECO Lighting Services & Technology		\$20,397.70	1	\$13.30	\$20,411.00	0.07%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						<u>Reason Code</u>	
								2422814	11-1214-PR4
02/19/13	02/21/13	Revised scope to retrofit 5 four-lamp T12 fixtures to two-lamp T8 fixtures (without a reflector) in lieu of the base scope which called for retrofitting 4 four-lamp T12 fixtures to two-lamp T8 fixtures (with a reflector). The lack of reflectors being used provides an overall credit even though an additional fixture is being retrofitted.						Error - Architect	\$13.30
								Project Total	\$13.30

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

Report M\_CHANGE\_09



**Chicago Public Schools**  
Capital Improvement Program

These change order dates range from 07/06/12 to 03/14/13 and  
approval cycles range from 02/16/13 to 03/14/13

Date: 3/21/2013  
Page: 21 of 22

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>George Washington School</b>									
	2013 Washington, G. LTG	2013-25771-LTG							
	ECO Lighting Services & Technology		\$70,300.82	1	(\$274.02)	\$70,026.80	-0.39%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
								2422819	11-1214-PR4
	02/19/13	02/22/13	Two wall mounted sensor light switches were not installed due to one room having two switch locations (also a relatively small room to have a sensor) and another room having an obstruction in place negating the need for the device.					Owner Directed	(\$274.02)
								Project Total	(\$274.02)
<b>Joyce Kilmer School</b>									
	2013 Kilmer LTG	2013-24021-LTG							
	Anchor Mechanical, Inc.		\$64,624.28	1	(\$1,633.11)	\$62,991.17	-2.53%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
								2423188	11-1214-PR4
	03/10/13	03/13/13	Credits associated with the punch list.					Omission - AOR	(\$1,633.11)
								Project Total	(\$1,633.11)
<b>Roberto Clemente Community Academy High School</b>									
	2011 Clemente ADA	2011-51091-ADA							
	Chicago Commercial Contractors, LLC		\$11,707,311.00	73	(\$470,873.10)	\$11,236,437.90	-4.02%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
								2103523	
	03/13/13	03/13/13	Drywall enclosure at drain pipe location.					Discovered Conditions	\$1,868.14
	12/04/12	03/13/13	Removal of transoms at doors 234, 241, Stair D, and Stair E.					Omission - AOR	\$747.79
	12/04/12	03/13/13	Damaged hardware at egress doors. Damaged by CPS students after PA obtained by CCC.					Discovered Conditions	\$3,127.00
	12/04/12	03/13/13	Install of access panel/door at Recreation Building.					Discovered Conditions	\$6,606.56
	12/04/12	03/13/13	Door light broken by students after PA obtained by CCC.					Discovered Conditions	\$1,351.50
								Project Total	\$13,700.99
<b>Franz Peter Schubert School</b>									
	2013 Schubert LTG	2013-25291-LTG							
	Anchor Mechanical, Inc.		\$57,824.00	2	(\$2,826.73)	\$54,997.27	-4.89%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
								2443948	11-1214-PR4
	02/14/13	02/22/13	Remove the exit sign retrofit (36) from the scope of this Lighting Project.					Owner Directed	(\$3,275.64)
	02/25/13	02/26/13	(5) extra R1A retrofit kits are being applied to the Library and (6) additional R3 retrofit kits are being provided for in the storage rooms, staff toilet, and office.					Omission - AOR	\$448.91
								Project Total	(\$2,826.73)

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

Report M\_CHANGE\_09

**CPS****Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program**These change order dates range from 07/06/12 to 03/14/13 and  
approval cycles range from 02/16/13 to 03/14/13

Date: 3/21/2013

Page: 22 of 22

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>George Schneider School</b>									
	<b>2013 Schneider LTG</b>	<b>2013-25281-LTG</b>							
	Anchor Mechanical, Inc.		\$42,336.00	1	(\$2,528.10)	\$39,807.90	-5.97%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
								2443950	11-1214-PR4
	02/20/13	02/22/13	Proceed with utilizing R1s 32W high lumens and bracket instead of the R6A and R6 tags. This applies to the (249)R6-A's and (3) R6s called out in RF1 001. Provide credit for the differences between the R6As and R1s.					Owner Directed	(\$2,528.10)
								Project Total	(\$2,528.10)
<b>Amos A Stagg School</b>									
	<b>2012 Stagg CSP</b>	<b>2012-26521-CSP</b>							
	F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc		\$2,591,200.00	20	(\$279,772.80)	\$2,311,427.20	-10.80%		
	<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>	
								2321644	12-0425-PR9
	02/12/13	02/22/13	Locate and repair broken existing hot water riser in Southwest Kitchen wall. Broken pipe was discovered prior to performing required plumbing work in an adjacent area. Repairs were required to allow for proper installation of new fixtures. Masonry was removed to access the broken pipes and had to be patched after repairs were made.					Discovered Conditions	\$2,552.42
	10/09/12	02/20/13	Missing door in Pre-K classroom storage closet #106C is to be replaced					School Request	\$600.00
								Project Total	\$3,152.42
<b>Overall Totals:</b>			<b>\$145,239,145.29</b>	<b>744</b>	<b>\$7,714,876.10</b>	<b>\$152,954,021.39</b>			<b>\$1,196,526.71</b>

Change Orders for this period \$1,196,526.71

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

Report M\_CHANGE\_09

13-0424-PR5

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 12-0523-PR13**

**APPROVE EXERCISING THE FOURTH OPTION TO RENEW THE AGREEMENT WITH PREFERRED MEAL SYSTEMS FOR PREPARED MEALS-FROZEN PREPLATED AND DISTRIBUTION SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve exercising the fourth option to renew the agreement with Preferred Meal Systems and to provide preplated meals-frozen to the Board at a cost not to exceed ~~\$34,226,525~~ \$34,626,525. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Vendor during the option period prior to the execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

This April 2013 amendment is necessary to: 1) extend the term of the contract through August 2, 2013, and 2) increase the funding due to the term being extended. A written amendment to the renewal agreement is required. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 60 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

Specification Number : 08-250016

Contract Administrator : Hernandez, Miss Patricia / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 31236  
PREFERRED MEAL SYSTEMS 3  
5240 ST. CHARLES ROAD  
BERKELEY, IL 60163  
Arthur H. Bell  
708-318-2520

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact: 11860 - Facility Operations & Maintenance  
125 South Clark Street 16th Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Tyrrell, Mr. Tom L.  
773-553-2960

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 08-0723-PR13) in the amount of \$24,027,653.00 was for a term commencing September 1, 2008 and ending June 13, 2009, with the Board having 4 options to renew for a one year period each. The agreement was renewed (authorized by Board Report 09-0422-PR4) in the amount of \$24,997,907.00 for a term commencing June 14, 2009 and ending June 13, 2010. The agreement was further renewed (authorized by Board Report 10-0428-PR7, amended by Board Reports 10-0922-PR7 and 10-1117-PR3) for a term commencing June 14, 2010 and ending June 13, 2011. The agreement was renewed (authorized by Board Report 11-0427-PR11 as amended in May 2012) for a term commencing June 14, 2011 and ending June 13, 2012. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2 through a duly advertised Bid Solicitation (Specification No. 08-250016).

**OPTION PERIOD:**

This agreement is being extended for a ~~one (1) year~~ term commencing June 14, 2012 and ending ~~June 13, 2013~~ August 2, 2013.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There are no option periods remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendor will continue to provide and deliver preplated fresh and frozen meal components, supplies and rehydration water to schools pursuant to the terms and conditions of the written agreement. Sites may be added or deleted at a later date to accommodate the Board.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendor will continue to provide frozen preplated breakfasts, lunches and after school meals and snacks.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will continue to result in the delivery of quality meal services for the Chicago Public Schools.



**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid during the option period in accordance with the rates set forth in the written agreement; total cost during this option period shall not exceed ~~\$34,220,525~~ \$34,626,525.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document and amendment. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document and amendment. Authorize Chief Purchasing Officer to negotiate reduced pricing and execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

This contract is in full compliance with the goals required by the Remedial Program and Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts The M/WBE participation goals for this contract includes 35% total MBE and 7% total WBE.

The vendor has identified the following firms:

**Total MBE= 35%**

Balton Corporation  
8016 S. South Chicago  
Chicago, IL 60617

T&T Food Services  
2046 W. Lake St.  
Chicago, IL 60612

Mil-Ray Food Company, Inc.  
151 White Cedar Drive  
Sicklerville, NJ 08081

**Total WBE = 7%**

White Glove  
356 E. Irving Park Road  
Wood Dale, IL 60191

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Parents unit: 12000 (Nutrition Support Services)

Charge to Food Services: ~~\$34,220,525~~

Source of Funds: Lunchroom Fund 312 and 314

Fund 312: \$33,145,041; \$32,809,041 (FY 13) \$336,000 (FY14)

Fund 314: \$1,481,484; \$1,471,484 (FY 13) \$10,000 (FY14)

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval

12050-312-53205-256009-000000-2013	\$32,309,675.00
12050-312-53205-256212-000000-2013	\$309,494.00
12050-314-53205-256009-000000-2013	\$1,471,484.00
12050-312-54105-256009-000000-2013	\$169,672.00

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

13-0424-PR6

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 12-0523-PR14  
APPROVE EXERCISING THE SECOND OPTION TO RENEW THE AGREEMENT WITH  
CHARTWELLS/THOMPSON FOR FOOD SERVICES MANAGEMENT**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve exercising the second option to renew the agreement with Chartwells/Thompson, a joint venture, to provide food services management to Chicago Public Schools at a cost for the option period not to exceed ~~\$68,293,533~~ \$69,293,533. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Vendor during the option period prior to the execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

This April 2013 amendment is necessary to: 1) extend the term of the agreement through August 2, 2013, and 2) increase the funding due to the term being extended. A written amendment to the renewal agreement is required. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event the amendment is not executed within 60 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

Contract Administrator : Flores, Miss Nanzi / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 31351  
CHARTWELLS/THOMPSON C/O  
COMPASS GROUP  
700 NORTH SACRAMENTO BLVD., STE  
321  
CHICAGO, IL 60612  
Keith T. Cullian  
773-722-4964  
914-935-5550

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact: 11860 - Facility Operations & Maintenance  
125 South Clark Street 16th Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Tyrrell, Mr. Tom L.  
773-553-2960

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 10-0428-PR9) in the amount of \$61,712,146 is for a term commencing June 21, 2010 and ending June 20, 2011, with the Board having four options to renew for 1 year terms. The agreement (authorized by Board Report 11-0427-PR8) was renewed for a term commencing June 21, 2011 and ending June 20, 2012. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to a duly advertised Bid Solicitation (Specification No. 10-250012).

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of this agreement is being extended for ~~one year~~ a period commencing June 21, 2012 and ending ~~June 20, 2013~~ August 2, 2013.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There are 2 option periods for one of year remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendor shall continue to provide management services in approximately 455 schools. The Vendor shall supply all food, except fluid milk, and must meet or exceed the CPS Nutrition Standards and U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) requirements, as appropriate, for the Child Nutrition School Lunch and Breakfast Program, Child and Adult Care Food Program, Seamless Summer Feeding Program, snacks in After School Care Programs, Charter Schools, Head Start Programs, catering programs, convenience stores, concession management, a la carte sales, promotions, outside contracted program, rehydration water and any additional feeding program added through the contract period. Sites may be added or deleted at a later date to accommodate the Board.

**DELIVERABLES:**

During the option period Vendor will continue to supply breakfast, lunch, after-school snacks dinner, and services to Chicago Public Schools as set forth in the agreement.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will continue to result in nutritious and appealing meals that meet federal, state and local regulations and CPS standards.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid during this option period as specified in the agreement; total not to exceed the sum of ~~\$68,293,533~~ \$69,293,533.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document and amendment. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document and amendment. Authorize Chief Purchasing Officer to negotiate reduced pricing and execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

This contract is in full compliance with the goals required by the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts. The M/WBE goals for this agreement are; 30% total MBE and 10% total WBE participation.

The Vendor has identified the following:

**Total MBE- 30%**

Christina Foods, Inc.  
1056 West Lake Street  
Chicago, IL 60607  
Contact: Cesar Dovalina

T&T Food Services, Inc.  
2046 West Lake Street  
Chicago, IL 60612  
Contact: Andrea Chapman

Grandma Maud's  
5020 South Lake Shore Drive  
Chicago, IL 60615  
Contact: Paul Fregia

Hensaal Management Group  
1130 South Wabash Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60605  
Contact: Arnold Hennings

Swagger Foods Corporation  
900 Corporate Woods Parkway  
Vernon Hills, IL 60061  
Contact: Terry Shin

Baja Foods, LLC  
636 Root Street  
Chicago, IL 60609  
Contact: Art Velasquez

**Total WBE-10%**

Balton Corporation  
8008 South Chicago Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60617  
Contact: Shari Wilson

Dori Wilson & Associates  
200 East Walton Place, Suite 5  
Chicago, IL 60611  
Contact: Dori Wilson

The Comfort Cake Company  
1243 South Wabash Avenue, Suite 201  
Chicago, IL 60605  
Contact: Amy Hillard

D&D Business, Inc. d/b/a DDI Printing  
7830 Quincy Street  
Willowbrook, IL 60520  
Contact: Darmi Parikh

B&L Distributors, Inc.  
7808 College Drive  
Palos Heights, IL 60463  
Contact: Donna Alm

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Parent unit: 12000 (Nutrition Support Services)

Charge to Lunchroom Fund: \$68,293,533

Charge to Nutrition Support Services \$69,293,533.

Fund 312: \$67,098,140; \$66,108,140 (FY 13); \$990,000 (FY14)

Fund 314: \$2,195,393; \$2,185,393 (FY13); \$10,000 (FY14)

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

12050-312-53205-256212-000000-2013	\$723,912.00
12050-314-53205-256009-000000-2013	\$2,185,393.00
12050-312-53205-256009-000000-2013	\$65,384,228.00

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted June 23, 2004 (04-0623-PO4), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**Vice President Ruiz abstained on Board Report 13-0424-PR6.**

**13-0424-PR7**

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 12-0523-PR17**

**APPROVE EXERCISING THE THIRD OPTION TO RENEW THE AGREEMENT WITH C AND M JV1 COMPANY, LTD FOR MILK SUPPLY AND DELIVERY SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve exercising the third option to extend the agreement with C&M JV1 Company, Ltd. to provide milk supply and delivery to Chicago Public Schools at a cost for the option period not to exceed ~~\$20,438,524.00~~ \$20,838,524.00. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Vendor during the option period prior to the execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

This April 2013 amendment is necessary to: 1) extend the term of the contract through August 2, 2013, and 2) increase the funding due to the term being extended. A written amendment to the renewal agreement is required. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event the amendment is not executed within 60 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

Specification Number : 09-250053

Contract Administrator : Hernandez, Miss Patricia / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- Vendor # 39550  
C & M JV1 COMPANY, LTD.  
16408 S. PULASKI ROAD  
MARKHAM, IL 60426  
Christine Stajazczak  
708-596-3436

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact: 11860 - Facility Operations & Maintenance  
125 South Clark Street 16th Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Tyrrell, Mr. Tom L.  
773-553-2960

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original agreement (authorized by Board Report 09-0826-PR5) in the amount of \$20,163,001.00 is for a term commencing September 1, 2009 and ending June 18, 2010 with the Board having four (4) options to extend for one-year each. The agreement was renewed (authorized by Board Report 10-0428-PR7, amended by Board Reports 10-0922-PR4 and 10-1117-PR2) for a term commencing June 19, 2010 and ending June 18, 2011. The agreement was renewed (authorized by Board Report 11-0427-PR7, as amended by Board Report 11-0727-PR6) for a term commencing June 19, 2011 and ending June 18, 2012. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to a duly advertised Bid Solicitation (Specification No. 09-250053).

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of this agreement is being extended for ~~one-year~~ a period commencing June 19, 2012 and ending ~~June 18, 2013~~ August 2, 2013.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There is one option period for one year remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendor shall continue to supply and deliver milk to Chicago Public Schools as set forth in the original agreement.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendor will continue to supply and deliver milk as set forth in the agreement.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services shall continue to result in the delivery of quality milk products for consumption by Chicago Public Schools students.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid during this option period in accordance with the terms and rates set forth in the original agreement; total cost for the option period not to exceed ~~\$20,438,524.00~~ \$20,838,524.00.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document and amendment. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document and amendment. Authorize Chief Purchasing Officer to negotiate reduced pricing and execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

The M/WBE goals for this contract include: 10% MBE and 15% WBE. However, pursuant to section 9.5 of the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, the Office of Business Diversity recommends that a partial waiver of the MBE goal be granted as the vendor has demonstrated reasonable good faith efforts in achieving participation. The MBE waiver is for one year only and it will not extend to any future renewals.

The vendor has identified and scheduled the following firms and percentages:

Total MBE - 1%  
Petromex  
14702 S. Hamlin  
Markham, IL 60426  
Contact: Felipe Estrada

Total WBE 15%  
C & C Dairy, Inc.  
16408 S. Pulaski Rd.  
Markham, IL 60453  
Contact Person: Christine Stajszczak

Krystal Dairy Services, Inc.  
18121 Highwood Ave.  
Homewood, IL 60430  
Contact: Mary Catherine Hrascinski

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Parent unit: 12000 (Nutrition Support Services)  
Charge to Nutrition Support Services \$20,838,524.00  
Charge to Food Services: \$20,438,524.00  
Source of Funds: Lunchroom Funds  
Fund 312: \$20,438,524.00 (FY13) and \$400,000.00 (FY14).  
Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.  
12050-312-53205-256009-000000-2013 \$20,438,524.00

CFDA#: Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

13-0424-PR8

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 12-0523-PR21**

**APPROVE THE PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS OF AND ENTERING INTO AGREEMENTS WITH VENDORS TO PROVIDE MOVING SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve the pre-qualification status of and the master agreements with various vendors to provide moving services for the Department of Operations at a cost not to exceed \$3,350,000.00 \$14,200,000.00 in the aggregate. Vendors were selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2. No services shall be provided by and no payment shall be made to any vendor prior to the execution of their written master agreement. The pre-qualification status approved herein for each vendor shall automatically rescind in the event such vendor fails to execute the Board's master agreement within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this master agreement is stated below.

This April 2013 amendment is necessary to: i) increase the not to exceed amount to accommodate the additional scope of work in FY13 that will be inclusive of providing moving services for critical summer projects as well as providing moving services for the Department of ITS (Information Technology Services) and NSS (Nutrition Support Services), as well as the packing materials associated with such services; and, ii) add four (4) additional vendors to the pre-qualified pool. Written master agreements for these new vendors are required. The pre-qualification status approved herein for each of the new vendors shall automatically rescind in the event such vendor fails to execute the Board's master agreement within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

Contract Administrator : Hernandez, Miss Patricia / 773-553-2280

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact: 11860 - Facility Operations & Maintenance  
125 South Clark Street 16th Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Rappe, Ms. Grace K.  
773-553-2960

Contact: 11860 - Facility Operations & Maintenance  
125 South Clark Street 16th Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Davis, Mr. Cory M.  
773-553-5409

**TERM:**

The term of this pre-qualification period and each master agreement is three years, effective June 1, 2012 and ending May 31, 2015. The master agreement for each of the new vendors shall be for a term commencing on May 1, 2013 and ending May 31, 2015. The Board shall have the right to extend the pre-qualification period and each master agreement for three additional one year periods.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendors shall provide moving services to Chicago Board of Education facilities. Moving services will be provided in four categories: (1) general moves includes all labor, packing materials, equipment, transportation and supervision to move furniture, fixtures, equipment and boxes; (2) cubicle and workstation moves includes all labor, packing material, equipment, transportation and supervision to disassemble, reassemble, inventory piece and prepare drawing to reassemble cubicles and workstation; (3) piano and music instrument moves includes labor, packing materials, equipment, transportation and supervision, and (4) nutrition support services and information technology services (ITS) equipment moves includes labor packing materials, equipment, transportation and supervision.

**COMPENSATION:**

The compensation payable to all vendors, inclusive of labor, materials and supplies, shall not exceed ~~\$3,350,000.00~~ \$14,200,000.00 in the aggregate, for the base 3-year term.

**USE OF POOL:**

The Department of Operations is authorized to receive moving services proposals from the pre-qualified pool as follows: bid solicitation process. Vendors will be awarded projects as follows: All work over \$10,000 will be awarded based on competitive sealed bids solicited by: the Chief Operating Officer or his/her designee by and through the Department of Operations.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written master agreements. *Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the master agreements. Authorize Chief Operating Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the master agreements.*

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, (M/WBE Plan), the M/WBE goals for this contract include 30% total MBE and 7% WBE. Aggregated compliance of the Prime MBE vendors will be monitored on a quarterly basis.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to Facility Operations and Maintenance: ~~\$3,350,000.00~~ \$14,200,000.00

Parent Unit: 11880

FY12 - \$500,000.00

FY13 - ~~\$950,000.00~~ \$5,500,000.00

FY14 - ~~\$950,000.00~~ \$6,700,000.00

FY15 - ~~\$950,000.00~~ \$1,500,000.00

FY13-15 funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

Source of Funds: Various Operations and Maintenance and Capital Funds

11880-230-54125-255581-00000-2012	\$400,000.00
-----------------------------------	--------------

11880-115-54105-254002-00000-2012	\$100,000.00
-----------------------------------	--------------

11880-230-54102-254028-00000-2013	\$950,000.00
-----------------------------------	--------------

11880-230-54102-254028-00000-2014	\$950,000.00
-----------------------------------	--------------

11880-230-54102-254028-00000-2015	\$950,000.00
-----------------------------------	--------------

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

- 1) Vendor # 38502  
MIDWEST MOVING & STORAGE, INC  
1255 TONNE ROAD  
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007  
Luis A. Toledo  
888 722-6683
- 2) Vendor # 13805  
BIG O MOVERS & STORAGE, INC.  
9400 SOUTH COTTAGE GROVE AVENUE  
CHICAGO, IL 60619-7720  
Odis S. Reams  
773 487-9900
- 3) Vendor # 64889  
INSTALLATION PLUS  
1965 WEST PERSHING RD. BLDG D  
CHICAGO, IL 60609  
John Wilmsen  
773 376-9502
- 4) Vendor # 37899  
MIDWAY MOVING AND STORAGE  
4100 W. FERDINAND  
CHICAGO, IL 60624  
Jerry Siegel  
773 588-7374
- 5) Vendor # 88009  
SMITH MOVERS, INC  
7150 SOUTH HALSTED  
CHICAGO, IL 60621  
Johnny Smith  
773 874-1616
- 6) Vendor # 94805  
BOYER-ROSENE MOVING & STORAGE, INC  
2638 CLEARBOOK DRIVE  
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005  
Kevin Pearson  
630 936-0336
- 7) Vendor # 39525  
REG MOVERS & VAN LINES, INC.  
7000 S. SOUTH CHICAGO AVE  
CHICAGO, IL 60637  
Robert Hughes, Jr.  
773 723-2100

13-0424-PR9

**APPROVE EXERCISING THE FINAL OPTION TO RENEW THE AGREEMENT WITH VARIOUS VENDORS TO PROVIDE PROFESSIONAL CUSTODIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve exercising the final option to renew the agreements with various vendors to provide professional custodial management services to Department of Operations at a total cost for the option period not to exceed \$94,500,000 in the aggregate for all vendors. Written documents exercising this option are currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to any vendor during the option period prior to execution of their written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each vendor in the event their written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Specification Number : 10-250017

Contract Administrator : Matthews, Ms. Trineda L. / 773-553-2280



**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 49611  
RJB PROPERTIES, INC.  
11415 WEST 183RD PLACE, STE B  
ORLAND PARK, IL 60467  
Angela M. Shumpert  
708 479-4422  
  
Region 3
- 2) Vendor # 30456  
UNITED BUILDING MAINTENANCE,  
165 EASY STREET  
CAROL STREAM, IL 60188-0000  
Z. James Prokulewicz  
630 653-4848  
  
Regions 1, 5, And 6
- 3) Vendor # 28190  
WE CLEAN MAINTENANCE & SUPPLIES, INC  
7545 WEST 99TH STREET  
BRIDGEVIEW, IL 60455  
Louanna Darrus  
708 598-9087  
  
Regions 2 And 4

**USER INFORMATION:**

Project  
Manager: 11860 - Facility Operations & Maintenance  
125 South Clark Street 16th Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
McGuffage, Mr. Terrence William  
773-553-2960

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreements (authorized by Board Report 10-0623-PR9, as amended by Board Report 11-0727-PR5) are for a term commencing July 1, 2010 and ending June 30, 2012, with the Board having two options to renew for one year each. The agreements were renewed (authorized by Board Report 12-0523-PR19) for a term commencing July 1, 2012 and ending June 30, 2013. The original agreements were awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of each agreement is being renewed for one year commencing July 1, 2013 and ending June 30, 2014.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There are no option periods remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendors will continue to supply all labor, supervision and management expertise necessary to provide services required at specified Board facilities, inclusive of all associated costs. The services provided shall be in compliance with applicable Federal, State and City regulations.

**DELIVERABLES:**

During the option period, each vendor shall continue to deliver custodial services at assigned Board facilities.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendors' services will result in providing Chicago Public Schools with clean facilities.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendors shall be paid during this option period as follows: Bi-weekly invoicing at the rates set forth in their respective agreement; total not to exceed the sum of \$94,500,000 in the aggregate for all vendors.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option documents. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option documents. Authorize Chief Operating Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the option agreements.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

The MBE/WBE goals for this agreement include 30% total MBE and 15% total WBE participation. Thus, pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, contracts for subsequent vendors from the pool created by this agreement will be subjected to aggregated compliance reviews and monitored on a monthly basis.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to Operations: \$94,500,000  
FY14: \$94,500,000

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**Vice President Ruiz abstained on Board Report 13-0424-PR9.**

**13-0424-PR10**

**APPROVE ENTERING INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH VARIOUS CONTRACTORS  
FOR ROOFING CONSULTING SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into agreements with various contractors to provide Roof Design Support, Field Observation and Roof Evaluation services during construction to Chicago Public Schools at a total cost not to exceed \$1,400,000.00 for two (2) years. Vendors were selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2. Written agreements for Vendors' services are currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by and no payment shall be made to any Vendor prior to execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each Vendor in the event their written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to the agreements is stated below.

Specification Number : 12-250058

Contract Administrator : Hernandez, Miss Patricia / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 99873  
BUILDING TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC  
21850 GREENFIELD  
OAK PARK, MI 48237  
David R. Dowler  
248 967-4600
- 2) Vendor # 30220  
ILLINOIS ROOF CONSULTING  
ASSOCIATES, INC.  
4302-G CRYSTAL LAKE ROAD  
MCHENRY, IL 60050  
James Gruebnaue  
815 385-6560

- 3) Vendor # 94640  
INTERSTATE ROOF SYSTEMS  
CONSULTANTS, INC  
1275 DAVIS RD., STE 132  
ELGIN, IL 60123  
Roger D. Kuhlmann  
847 695-1460

**USER INFORMATION:**

Contact: 11860 - Facility Operations & Maintenance  
125 South Clark Street 16th Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Rappe, Ms. Grace K.  
773-553-2960

Contact: 11860 - Facility Operations & Maintenance  
125 South Clark Street 16th Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Taylor, Ms. Patricia L  
773-553-2960

**TERM:**

The term of each agreement shall commence on May 1, 2013 and shall end on April 30, 2015. The agreements shall have 2 options to renew for periods of 12 months each.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate each agreement with 30 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendors shall provide Roof Design Support, Field Observation during construction and Roof Evaluations for Chicago Public Schools.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendors will supply Roof Design Support, Field Observation during construction and Roof Evaluations as set forth in their agreement.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendors' services will result in increased life span of the aging building roofing of Chicago Public Schools.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendors shall be paid as follows: payable to all contractors, inclusive of labor, materials and supplies and transportation, as set forth in their respective agreement; total not to exceed the sum of \$1,400,000.00 in the aggregate.

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:**

None.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreements. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreements. Authorize Chief Operating Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the agreements.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Business Participation in Construction contracts, (M/WBE Plan), the M/WBE goals for this contract include 25% total MBE and 5% WBE. Aggregated compliance of the pool will be monitored on a quarterly basis.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to Various Capital Improvement and Various School Funds: \$1,400,000.00

Parent Unit Number: 11800

Fiscal Year: FY2013, FY2014, FY2015 is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval

Source of Funds: Various Capital Improvement and Various School Funds

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**13-0424-PR11**

**APPROVE ENTERING INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH CUSHMAN-WAKEFIELD FOR REAL ESTATE STRATEGIC PLANNING, BROKERAGE AND TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into an agreement with Cushman-Wakefield ("Vendor") to provide real estate strategic planning, brokerage and transaction management services in connection with the relocation or reconfiguration of the Board's headquarters office. Vendor shall be compensated based on the transaction entered into by the Board and according to the compensation structure outlined on the attached Exhibit A. Vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2. A written agreement for Vendor's services is currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by Vendor and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to execution of the written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

Specification Number : 13-250017

Contract Administrator : Hernandez, Miss Patricia / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 23994  
CUSHMAN & WAKEFIELD OF ILLINOIS,  
INC.  
200 SOUTH WACKER DRIVE., STE 2800  
CHICAGO, IL 60606  
Jeff Samaras  
312 470-1816

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact: 11910 - Real Estate  
125 South Clark Street 17th Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Balistreri, Ms. Liza B  
773-553-2900

Contact: 11860 - Facility Operations & Maintenance  
125 South Clark Street 16th Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Taylor, Ms. Patricia L  
773-553-2960

**TERM:**

The term of this agreement shall commence on the date the agreement is signed and shall end 12 months thereafter. This agreement shall have 1 option to renew for a period of 12 months.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendor will conduct a comprehensive market analysis, strategic planning, marketing and all negotiation relating to the sale, move or reconfiguration of the Board's headquarters office.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendor will prepare and deliver to the Board: (i) a report on the current commercial real estate conditions and lease opportunities, (ii) proposed terms sheets and/or letters of intent for potential leases, (iii) copies of all marketing materials used for 125 S. Clark St., and (iv) space utilization plans, drawings and written scope(s) of work for the headquarters office configuration.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will result in the implementation of part or all of the following scope of services: comprehensive market analysis, strategic planning, marketing and negotiation of the sale of 125 S. Clark St., negotiation of a new lease or property acquisition, space utilization analyses any additional related services.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be compensated based on the transaction entered into by the Board and according to the compensation structure outlined on the attached Exhibit A.

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:**

None

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize Chief Operating Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

This contract is in full compliance with the goals required by the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts (M/WBE Program). The M/WBE participation goals for this contract are set at 30% total MBE and 7% WBE. The selected vendor has scheduled the following firms for this contract:

**Total MBE:**

Brook Architecture  
2325 S. Michigan Ave. suite 300  
Chicago, IL 60616

**Total WBE:**

Cotter Consulting  
100 S. Wacker Dr. suite 920  
Chicago, IL 60606

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Proceeds from any sale shall be deposited in the General Fund. Vendor shall be compensated according to the attached Exhibit A.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

## EXHIBIT A

TRANSACTION	COMPENSATION TO CUSHMAN-WAKEFIELD
<b>SCENARIO #1: SALE OF 125 S CLARK ST/RELOCATION TO LEASED SITE</b>	
Sale commission	1% of purchase price
Tenant representation commission (paid by landlord)	\$1.25/sq ft/yr
Lease commission rate rebate to CPS	67%
Estimated rebate to CPS (based on 175,000 sf, 10-yr term)	\$1,465,625
Strategic planning fee	None to CPS
Project management fee	None to CPS
<b>SCENARIO #2: SALE-LEASEBACK AT 125 S CLARK ST</b>	
Sale commission	0.75% of purchase price
<b>SCENARIO #3: STAY IN 125 S CLARK ST LEASE OUT SURPLUS SPACE TO 3RD PARTY TENANTS (NO SALE)</b>	
Leasing commission (does not include 3rd party tenant broker fees)	Net payable \$0.40/sq ft/yr
Estimated leasing cost to CPS (based on 220,000 sf, 7.5-yr term; does not include 3rd party tenant broker fees)	\$660,000
Project management fee (restacking)	\$0.95/rentable sq ft \$220,000 cap
<b>CONTRACT TERMINATION FEE</b>	None

Vice President Ruiz abstained on Board Report 13-0424-PR11.

13-0424-PR12

FINAL

**APPROVE ENTERING INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH HEARTLAND PAYMENT SYSTEMS, INC FOR  
MEAL MANAGEMENT POINT OF SERVICE (POS) SYSTEM SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into an agreement with Heartland Payment Systems, Inc. to provide Meal Management - Point of Service (POS) System to the Department of Nutrition Support Services at a total cost not to exceed \$14,000,000. Vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2 (Specification No. 12-250062). A written agreement for Vendor's services is currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by Vendor and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to execution of the written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

Specification Number : 12-250062

Contract Administrator : Flores, Miss Nanzi / 773-553-2273

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 94689  
HEARTLAND PAYMENT SYSTEMS, INC  
90 NASSAU STREET, STE 200  
PRINCETON, NJ 08542  
Terry Roberts  
480 289-2929

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact:

12010 - Nutrition Support Services  
125 South Clark Street 16th Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Fowler, Mrs. Leslie A.  
773-553-2830

**TERM:**

The term of this agreement shall commence upon execution and end five years thereafter. This agreement shall have three options to renew for periods of twelve months each.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

*The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.*

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendor shall provide meal management software, hardware, training and support for all Chicago Public Schools, charter schools, departments, and area offices on all modules listed below.

**DELIVERABLES:**

The vendor shall provide, at a minimum, the following modules; specific requirements for each section are detailed further in this scope of service:

Priority 1 Modules

- a. Section 1: Point of Service (POS)
- b. Section 2: Free and Reduced Application Management, Online and Scanning
- c. Section 3: Online Payment/Account Management and Parent Portal Site Integration
- d. Section 4: Menu Planning/Nutrition Analysis
- e. Section 5: Central /Back Office Reporting and Claim Reimbursement Management

Priority 2 Modules

- a. Section 6: Temp/Pool Staff Management
- b. Section 7: Inventory Management
- c. Section 8: Production Log
- d. Section 9: Sending and Receiving Schools Food Management
- e. Section 10: Catering Management
- f. Section 11: E-Controls/Asset Management

The vendor will provide hardware for the project in year 1 and year 2, and will provide software licenses and support services for the term of the contract on an annual basis.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will result in providing a Meal Management - Point of Service (POS) System for the district. The system will provide accurate meal transaction records of school meals served, in compliance with USDA rules and regulations, as well as keeping track of all food inventory at school sites, helping in the process of tracking and collecting funds for unpaid student meals and providing valuable performance-based reporting on food service, participation rates, labor, etc., thus increasing department efficiency overall. The system will also help identify students with food allergies at the time of meal service, will allow parents/guardians to submit online Free and Reduced-Price Meal Applications and deposit money online for their students' future meals, as well as parent access to view healthy menus and nutrition information.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid as follows: Upon invoicing and satisfactory completion of tasks detailed in the contract scope, based upon the price assigned each deliverable. In addition, the vendor shall be also paid an annual fee for software license and support services. The total compensation payable to Heartland Payment Systems, Inc. shall not exceed the sum of \$14,000,000.

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:**

None

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize Chief Procurement Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

This agreement is in full compliance with the goals required by the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts. The MBE/WBE goals for this agreement include 25% total MBE and 5% total WBE participation.

The vendor has identified the following:

**Total MBE - 25%**

Solai & Cameron  
2335 N. Southport Avenue  
Chicago, Illinois 60614  
Contact: Maller Solai

**Total WBE - 5%**

AAR & Associates, Ltd.  
509 W. 38th Street  
Chicago, Illinois 60609  
Contact: Arabel Rosales

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Parent unit: 12000 (Nutrition Support Services)

Charge to Nutrition Support Services \$14,000,000:

(i) Various capital funds: \$11,000,000 (FY11, FY13, FY14); and

(ii) Fund 312: \$3,000,000 (FY16, FY17, FY18).

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**13-0424-PR13**

**APPROVE ENTERING INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH VARIOUS VENDORS  
FOR COURT REPORTING SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into agreements with various agencies to provide court reporting services for use by all schools, central office departments, and network offices at a cost not to exceed \$750,000.00 in the aggregate for the initial term. Vendors were selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2. Written agreements for Vendors' services are currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by any Vendor and no payment shall be made to any Vendor prior to execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each Vendor in the event their written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to these agreements is stated below.



Specification Number : 13-250012

Contract Administrator : Knowles, Miss Demetra / 773-553-2280

**USER INFORMATION :**

**Contact:**

12210 - Procurement and Contracts Office

125 South Clark Street 10th Floor

Chicago, IL 60603

Knowles, Miss Demetra

773-553-2280

**TERM:**

The term of each agreement shall commence on May 1, 2013 and shall end April 30, 2015. Each agreement shall have two (2) options to renew for a period of twelve (12) months each.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate each agreement with 30 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendors shall provide certified court reporters, on an as needed basis, to take verbatim records at hearings, depositions, and various other meetings conducted by schools, departments and network offices. Vendors shall provide written and/or electronic transcripts of hearings, depositions and meetings. The Vendors were selected to provide services based upon the following: (1) availability to render services with short notice; (2) timeliness of court reporters at hearings, depositions and meetings; (3) timeliness and accuracy of transcript preparations; and (4) lowest cost.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendors shall deliver hard and/or electronic copies of transcripts upon request.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will result in accurate recording of verbal testimony.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendors shall be paid the hourly rates and transcript fees as set forth in each Vendor's agreement; total cost not to exceed \$750,000.00 in the aggregate for the initial term.

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:**

None.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreements. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreements. Authorize Chief Procurement Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the agreements.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

The MBE/WBE goals for this agreement include: 30% total MBE and 7% total WBE participation. Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, the Category Goals method for MBE/WBE participation will be utilized. Aggregated compliance of the vendors in the pool, created by this agreement will be reported on a quarterly basis.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Budget Class: 54125 (Services - Professional and Technical)

Fiscal Year: 2013, 2014 and 2015.

Not to exceed: \$750,000.00.

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriations and approval.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

- |    |  |    |  |
|----|--|----|--|
| 1) | Vendor # 94834<br><br>CAPITAL REPORTING COMPANY<br><br>500 NORTH MICHIGAN AVE., STE 300<br><br>CHICAGO, IL 60611<br><br>Elizabeth Davis<br><br>312 542-3400  | 5) | Vendor # 69659<br><br>WICHMANN-KLAWITTER REPORTING LTD.<br><br>79 W. MONROE., STE 925<br><br>CHICAGO, IL 60603<br><br>Joan Klawitter or Ann Miller<br><br>312 368-1228 |
| 2) | Vendor # 15905<br><br>MCCORKLE COURT REPORTERS<br><br>200 NORTH LASALLE STREET<br><br>CHICAGO, IL 60601<br><br>Katherine McCorkle<br><br>312 263-0052        |    |  |
| 3) | Vendor # 30515<br><br>MCGEE COURT REPORTING SERVICES<br><br>79 WEST MONROE., STE 1011<br><br>CHICAGO, IL 60603<br><br>Izetta White-McGee<br><br>312 263-2881 |    |  |
| 4) | Vendor # 31922<br><br>TOOMEY REPORTING<br><br>205 W. RANDOLPH, SUITE 1230<br><br>CHICAGO, IL 60606<br><br>Sandy Toomey<br><br>312 853-0648                   |    |  |

13-0424-PR14

**APPROVE ENTERING INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH EVENT METAL DETECTORS, LLC FOR THE PURCHASE, MAINTENANCE AND TRAINING OF WALK-THROUGH METAL DETECTORS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into an agreement with Event Metal Detectors, LLC for the purchase and maintenance of Walk Through Metal Detectors and related training for the Office of School Safety and Security, schools, central office and network offices at a total cost not to exceed \$299,800.00. Vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2. A written agreement for this purchase is available for signature. No goods may be ordered or received and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to execution of the written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

Specification Number : 13-250009

Contract Administrator : Knowles, Miss Demetra / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 59524  
EVENT METAL DETECTORS, LLC  
6626 MONROE STREET.  
SYLVANIA, OH 43560  
Justin Brighty  
888 886-2318

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact:  
10610 - School Safety and Security Office  
  
125 S Clark St - 1st Floor  
  
Chicago, IL 60603  
  
Chou, Mrs. Jadine P.  
  
773-553-3030

**TERM:**

The term of this agreement shall commence on May 1, 2013 and shall end on April 30, 2015. This agreement shall have three (3) options to renew for periods of twelve (12) months each.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

**DESCRIPTION OF PURCHASE:**

Vendor will provide the following goods: Garrett Metal Detector PD6500i.

**OUTCOMES:**

This purchase will result in a safer teaching and learning environment for employees and students.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid in accordance with the unit prices contained in the agreement; total not to exceed the sum of \$299,800.00.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize the Chief Procurement Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

The M/WBE goals for this agreement are 25% total MBE and 5% total WBE participation. However, the Office of Business Diversity recommends a waiver of the MBE/WBE goals required by the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts be granted, because the scope of the contract is not further divisible.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report

**FINANCIAL:**

Various Capital Funds: Office of School Safety and Security  
Parent Unit 10600 \$299,800.00  
Fiscal Years: FY2011-FY2015  
In addition the Board report can be utilized by schools - Various Schools Funding.  
Future funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**13-0424-PR15**

**APPROVE ENTERING INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH BPI GROUP PARTNERS AND PROACT  
SEARCH FOR OUTPLACEMENT SERVICES FOR SCHOOL LEADERS, TEACHERS, AND  
PARAPROFESSIONALS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve entering into agreements with BPI Group and PROACT Search to provide outplacement services to school leaders, teachers, and paraprofessionals displaced or separated from full-time employment at the end of the current fiscal year at a total aggregate cost not to exceed \$786,000. Vendors were selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7.2. Written agreements are currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by BPI or PROACT and no payment shall be made to BPI or PROACT prior to the execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each vendor in the event their written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to these agreements is stated below.

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 94815  
BPI GROUP, LLC  
ONE NORTH FRANKLIN STREET, STE  
1100  
CHICAGO, IL 60606  
Juan-Louis Goujon  
312 577-4001
- 2) Vendor # 99884  
PROACT SEARCH, LLC  
1215 WASHINGTON AVE., STE 300  
WILMETTE, IL 60091  
Gary Solomon  
800 944-6129

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project  
Manager: 11010 - Office of Human Capital  
  
125 S Clark St - 2nd Floor  
  
Chicago, IL 60603  
  
Ackerman, Ms. Leslie Ann  
  
773-553-1191

**TERM:**

The term of each agreement shall begin on May 1, 2013 and shall end on April 30, 2014. Each agreement shall have one option to renew for a period of twelve (12) months.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate each agreement with 30 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendors will provide career and job transitioning services to school leaders, teachers, and paraprofessionals displaced or separated from full-time employment at the end of the current fiscal year. For a period of 30 days, PROACT Search will provide the following services:

PROACT Search will provide in-person, one-on-one career transition coaching and counseling for school leaders. Services may include skills assessments, resume review and interviewing techniques, interpersonal skill development and job leads.

For a period of 30 days, BPI Group will provide the following services:

*BPI Group will provide virtual coaching and counseling services for teachers including job lead assistance. Virtual coaching and counseling may include skills assessments, transition programs and access to an on-line portal with necessary tools to conduct a successful job search campaign. Additionally, services may include on-line seminars on relevant topics such as resume writing, interview preparation and job search techniques.*

In addition, BPI Group will provide practical and supportive workshops for CPS school-based paraprofessionals (ESP/PSRP) focused on current job search techniques including resume assistance, interview techniques, comprehensive job search manual and access to their proprietary on-line career center. Workshops will prepare paraprofessionals for an effective job search and creating an effective job search plan.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendors will provide labor, materials and other appropriate resources as needed to provide differentiated services as listed in Scope of Services. Vendors will provide regular reporting of metrics of success as detailed in Scope of Services. Each vendor will provide an executive briefing to the Board or its representative before services begin and/or at 30-day intervals during the contract. Vendors will provide regular reporting of metrics of success including numbers of employees utilizing services, number of hours of consultation provided, an average satisfaction of employees utilizing services and average rate of employment for those utilizing services.

**OUTCOMES:**

Each impacted employee will have access to professional and comprehensive outplacement assistance in regards to job search and differentiated career transition supports.

**COMPENSATION:**

*BPI Group and PROACT shall be paid monthly based upon the number of impacted employees utilizing the services provided. The total compensation to BPI Group shall not exceed \$694,000 during the contract period. The total compensation to PROACT Search shall not exceed \$92,000 during the contract period.*

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:**

None

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreements. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreements. Authorize the Chief Talent Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the agreements.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

The MBE/WBE goals for this agreement include: 30% total MBE and 15% total WBE participation. Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, the aggregate method for M/WBE participation will be utilized. Thus, work assignments for subsequent vendors in the pool created by this agreement will be subjected to compliance reviews on an aggregate basis. Aggregated compliance of the vendors in the pool will be reported on a monthly basis.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council review is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge up to \$786,000 in FY13 to the Office of Talent, Unit 11010, Fund 115.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**President Vitale indicated that if there were no objections, Board Reports 13-0424-AR1, 13-0424-FN1, and 13-0424-PR1 through 13-0424-PR15, with the noted abstentions, would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members present voting therefore.**

**President Vitale thereupon declared Board Reports 13-0424-AR1, 13-0424-FN1, and 13-0424-PR1 through 13-0424-PR15 adopted.**

**13-0424-OP1**

**APPROVE RENEWAL OF LEASE AGREEMENT WITH F.H. PASCHEN  
FOR USE OF SPACE AT 125 SOUTH CLARK STREET**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Approve the renewal of the lease agreement with F.H. Paschen ("Paschen") for use of space at 125 S. Clark St. A written lease renewal is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event the renewal is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this matter is stated below.

**TENANT:** F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Associates LLC  
5515 North East River Road  
Chicago, Illinois 60656  
Contact: Larry G. Mix, Vice President  
Phone: (773) 444-3474 (office) or (773) 617-2690 (cell) / Email: lmix@fhpaschen.com

**LANDLORD:** Board of Education of the City of Chicago Public Schools

**PREMISES:** 125 S. Clark St., Suite 1828; approximately 739 rentable square feet on the 18<sup>th</sup> floor, which is currently occupied by Tenant.

**USE:** To operate Paschen's headquarters office

**ORIGINAL LEASE:** The original lease (authorized by Board Report 10-0526-OP4) was for a term commencing June 1, 2010, and ending May 31, 2013.

**RENEWAL TERM:** The renewal term shall commence on June 1, 2013, and end on May 31, 2016.

**EARLY TERMINATION:** Either party may terminate the lease upon 60 days prior written notice.

**RENT:** Tenant shall pay rent as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Annual rent</u>	<u>Monthly rent</u>	<u>Rent PSF</u>
Year 1: 6/1/13 – 5/31/14	\$19,583.52	\$1,631.96	\$26.50
Year 2: 6/1/14 – 5/31/15	\$19,953.00	\$1,662.75	\$27.00
Year 3: 6/1/15 – 5/31/16	\$20,322.50	\$1,693.54	\$27.50

**UTILITIES:** In addition to rent, Tenant shall also pay actual electricity costs. During year 1 of the renewal term, electricity costs shall be \$0.09667 per square foot (\$857.28 per year, \$71.44 per month). Electricity costs shall increase annually on June 1<sup>st</sup> at the rate of 3%.

**OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Except as expressly amended herein, all other terms and conditions of the lease shall remain in full force and effect.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the lease renewal agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the lease renewal agreement. Authorize the Chief Operating Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the lease renewal.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Exempt.

**LSC REVIEW:** Not applicable.

**FINANCIAL:** Credit rent income to the General Fund.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General** – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

13-0424-ED1

**REPORT ON STUDENT EXPULSIONS FOR MARCH 2013**

**DESIGNEE FOR THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORT THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

24 Students were expelled from the Chicago Public Schools in March 2013.

**DESCRIPTION:**

Pursuant to the provisions of Sections 10-22.6 and 34-19 of the *School Code of Illinois*, Section 6-8 of the *Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago*, and the *Student Code of Conduct* of the Chicago Public Schools, the designee for the Chief Executive Officer approved the expulsion of 24 Chicago Public Schools students, for gross disobedience, misconduct or other violations of the bylaws, rules and regulations of the Chicago Board of Education.

**March Totals**  
(March 1 to March 31, 2013)

Expulsions	24
No Expulsions	25
SMART Referrals	<u>83</u>
	132

**(2012-2013 Totals to Date)**  
(August 1, 2012 to current)

Expulsions	125
No Expulsions	214
SMART Referrals	<u>506</u>
	845

Decisions Pending	33
-------------------	----

**LSC REVIEW:**

LSC review is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:**

Not applicable.

**FINANCIAL:**

No cost to the Chicago Public Schools.

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:**

None.

**13-0424-EX19**

**PRINCIPAL CONTRACTS (A)**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING:**

Accept and file copies of the contracts with the principals listed below who were selected by the Local School Council pursuant to the Illinois School Code and the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract.

**DESCRIPTION:** Recognize the selection by local school councils of the individuals listed below to the position of principal subject to the Policy on Requirements for the Selection of Chicago Public Schools Principals, #08-1217-PO2, dated December 17, 2008, subject to approval of any additional criteria by the General Counsel for the purpose of determining consistency with the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract, Board Rules, and Law.

The Talent Office has verified that the following individuals have met the requirements for eligibility.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>
Cheryl Armstrong-Belt	Interim Principal M. Davis	Contract Principal M. Davis Network: Englewood-Gresham Elementary P.N. 302737 Commencing: February 20, 2013 Ending: February 19, 2017
Carolyn Epps	Contract Principal Marconi	Contract Principal Morgan Park Network: Far South Side High School P.N. 115985 Commencing: March 25, 2013 Ending: March 24, 2017
Tim Riff	Interim Principal Oriole Park	Contract Principal Oriole Park Network: O'Hare Elementary P.N. 111857 Commencing: July 1, 2013 Ending: June 30, 2017

**LSC REVIEW:** The respective Local School Councils have executed the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract with the individuals named above.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** None

**FINANCIAL:** The salaries of these individuals will be established in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Compensation Plan.

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** The positions to be affected by approval of this action are contained in the 2013-2014 school budget.

**13-0424-EX20**

**PRINCIPAL CONTRACTS (B)**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING:**

Accept and file copies of the contracts with the principals listed below whose contracts were renewed by the Local School Councils pursuant to the Illinois School Code and the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract.



**DESCRIPTION:** Recognize the selection by the local school council of the individuals listed below to the position of principal subject to the Policy on Requirements for the Selection of Chicago Public Schools Principals, #08-1217-PO2, dated December 17, 2008, subject to approval of any additional criteria by the General Counsel for the purpose of determining consistency with the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract, Board Rules, and Law.

The Illinois Administrators Academy has verified that the following principals have completed 20 hours of Professional Development. The **RENEWAL** contracts commence on the date specified in the contract and terminates on the date specified in the contract.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>
Susan Kilbane	Contract Principal New Field	Contract Principal New Field Network: Ravenswood-Ridge Elementary P.N. 128291 Commencing: July 1 2013 Ending: June 30, 2017
Dawn Scarlett	Contract Principal Mt. Vernon	Contract Principal Mt. Vernon Network: Rock Island Elementary Network P.N. 117328 Commencing: July 1, 2013 Ending: June 30, 2017
Michelle Willis	Contract Principal Gillespie	Contract Principal Gillespie Network: Rock Island Elementary P.N. 130292 Commencing: July 1, 2013 Ending: June 30, 2017

**LSC REVIEW:** The respective Local School Councils have executed the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract with the individuals named above.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** None.

**FINANCIAL:** The salary of these individuals will be established in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Compensation Plan.

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** The positions to be affected by approval of this action are contained in the 2013-2014 school budget.

13-0424-AR2

#### REPORT ON BOARD REPORT RESCISSIONS

##### THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING:

- I. **Extend the rescission dates contained in the following Board Reports to June 26, 2013 because the parties remain involved in good faith negotiations which are likely to result in an agreement and the user group(s) concurs with this extension:**
  1. 10-0428-PR32: Approve Entering into an Agreement with Caremark PCS Health LLC for Consulting, Pharmacy Benefits Management and Other Services  
User Group: Office of Human Capital  
Services: Pharmacy Benefits Management  
Status: In negotiations
  2. 11-0824-EX12: Amend Board Report 11-0525-EX5: Amend Board Report 09-1123-EX18: Approve the Granting of a Charter and Entering into a Charter School Agreement with Urban Prep Academies Inc., an Illinois Not-For-Profit Corporation.  
User Group: Office of New School  
Services: Charter School  
Status: In negotiations
  3. 11-0824-EX13: Amend Board Report 11-0525-EX6: Amend Board Report 10-0428-EX5: Amend Board Report 09-1123-EX19: Approve the Granting of a Charter and Entering into a Charter School Agreement with Urban Prep Academies Inc., an Illinois Not-For-Profit Corporation.  
User Group: Office of New Schools  
Services: Charter School  
Status: In negotiations

4. 11-0928-OP1: Reaffirm Board Report 11-0727-OP4: Authorize Entering into a Lease Agreement with the Chicago Park District for Gately Stadium.  
User Group: Office of Real Estate  
Services: Lease Agreement  
Status: In negotiations
  
5. 11-1214-EX4: Amend Board Report 11-0323-EX5: Amend Board Report 09-1123-EX11: Approve the Granting of a Charter and Entering into a Charter School Agreement with Academy for Global Citizenship, an Illinois Not-For-Profit Corporation.  
Services: Charter School  
User Group: Portfolio Office  
Status: In negotiations
  
6. 11-1214-OP1: Amend Board Report 10-1215-OP1: Amend Board Report 10-0825-OP1: Approve Entering into an Intergovernmental Agreement to Exchange Land, an Amendment to the Lease Between the Public Building Commission and the Board, a Shared Use and Temporary License Agreement with the Chicago Park District Each in Connection with an Addition to the Edgebrook School.  
Services: Intergovernmental Agreement  
User Group: Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations
  
7. 12-0425-EX4: Amend Board Report 09-0722-EX8: Amend Board Report 08-0227-EX24: Amend Board Report 06-1115-EX12: Approve the Granting of a Charter and Entering into a School Agreement with Henry Ford Academies of Illinois, NFP.  
Services: Charter School  
User Group: Portfolio Office  
Status: In negotiations
  
8. 12-0425-EX5: Amend Board Report 09-1123-EX13: Approve the Granting of a Charter and Entering into a Charter School Agreement with Epic Academy, Inc. an Illinois Not-For-Profit Corporation.  
Services: Charter School  
User Group: Portfolio Office  
Status: In negotiations
  
9. 12-0425-PR17: Amend Board Report 11-0427-PR40: Approve Exercising the First Option to Renew the Agreement with Sedgwick Claims Administration Services and Authorize Funding of Escrow Accounts Associated with These Services.  
Services: Claims Administration  
User Group: Office of Human Capital  
Status: In negotiations
  
10. 12-0725-PR2: Approve Entering into an Agreement with Avid National Center for Membership Fees, Professional Development, and Classroom Curriculum Libraries  
Services: Professional Development  
User Group: Academic Learning and Support  
Status: In negotiations
  
11. 12-1114-OP2: Approve the Renewal of Lease Agreement with Commonwealth Edison Company for Use of Space at 125 South Clark Street.  
Services: Lease Agreement  
User Group: Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations
  
12. Approve Exercising the Second Option to Renew the Agreement with Telligen Health Management Solutions, Inc. Formerly Known as Encompass Health Management Systems for Utilization Management and Case Management Services.  
Services: Utilization and Case Management Services  
User Group: Office of Human Capital  
Status: In negotiations
  
13. 13-0123-PR1: Amend Board Report 12-0222-PR3: Approve Entering into an Agreement with Northwest Evaluation Association for Adaptive Growth Assessment.  
Services: Professional Services  
User Group: Curriculum & Instruction Office  
Status: In negotiations
  
14. 13-0123-PR5: Approve Entering into Agreements with Various Vendors for Student Wellness Environmental Services.  
Services: Student Wellness Environment Services  
User Group: Office of Student Health & Wellness  
Status: 6:7 contracts executed; remaining contract is in negotiations
  
15. 13-0123-PR10: Approve Exercising the First Option to Renew the Agreement with Hill Environmental Operations for Building Engineering Services.  
Services: Engineering Services  
User Group: Facility Operations & Maintenance  
Status: In negotiations

- II. Rescind the following Board Reports in part or in full for failure to enter into an agreement with the Board, after repeated attempts, and the user groups have been advised of such rescission:

None.

President Vitale thereupon declared Board Reports 13-0424-OP1, 13-0424-ED1, 13-0424-EX19, 13-0424-EX20, and 13-0424-AR2 accepted.

President Vitale proceeded to entertain a Motion to go into Closed Session.

Board Member Dr. Hines presented the following Motion:

13-0424-MO1

**MOTION TO HOLD A CLOSED SESSION**

**MOTION ADOPTED** that the Board hold a closed session to consider the following subjects:

- (1) information, regarding appointment, employment, compensation discipline, performance, or dismissal of employees pursuant to Section 2(c)(1) of the Open Meetings Act;
- (2) collective negotiating matters between the public body and its employees or their representatives, or deliberations concerning salary schedules for one or more classes of employees pursuant to Section 2(c)(2) of the Open Meetings Act;
- (3) the purchase or lease of real property for the use of the Board pursuant to Section 2(c)(5) of the Open Meetings Act;
- (4) the setting of a price for the sale or lease of real property owned by the Board pursuant to Section 2(c)(6) of the Open Meetings Act;
- (5) security procedures and the use of personnel and equipment to respond to an actual, a threatened, or a reasonably potential danger to the safety of employees, students, staff, the public, or public property pursuant to Section 2(c)(8) of the Open Meetings Act;
- (6) matters relating to individual students pursuant to Section 2(c)(10) of the Open Meetings Act;
- (7) pending litigation and litigation which is probable or imminent involving the Board pursuant to Section 2(c)(11) of the Open Meetings Act; and
- (8) discussion of closed session minutes pursuant to Section 2(c)(21) of the Open Meetings Act, including audio tapes created pursuant to Section 2.06 of the Open Meetings Act.

**Board Member Dr. Azcoitia moved to adopt Motion 13-0424-MO1.**

**The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:**

**Yeas: Dr. Bienen, Dr. Hines, Mr. Ruiz, Ms. Zopp, Dr. Azcoitia, and President Vitale – 6**

**Nays: None**

**President Vitale thereupon declared Motion 13-0424-MO1 adopted.**

**CLOSED SESSION  
RECORD OF CLOSED SESSION**

The following is a record of the Board's Closed Session:

- (1) The Closed Meeting was held on April 24, 2013, beginning at 2:15 p.m. at the Central Service Center, 125 South Clark Street, and President's Conference Room 6<sup>th</sup> Floor, and Chicago Illinois 60603.

- (2) PRESENT: Dr. Bienen, Dr. Hines, Ms. Zopp, Dr. Azcoitia, and President Vitale – 5\*

\*NOTE: One vacancy exists on the Board.

- (3) ABSENT: Mr. Ruiz – 1

- A. Other Reports
- B. Warning Resolutions
- C. Terminations
- D. Personnel
- E. Collective Bargaining
- F. Real Estate
- G. Security
- H. Closed Session Minutes
- I. Individual Student Matters

No votes were taken in Closed Session.

After Closed Session the Board reconvened.

Members present after Closed Session: Dr. Bienen, Dr. Hines, Ms. Zopp, Dr. Azcoitia, and President Vitale – 5\*

\*NOTE: One vacancy exists on the Board.

Members absent after Closed Session: Mr. Ruiz - 1

President Vitale thereupon proceeded with the Agenda Items.

13-0424-AR3

**AUTHORIZE CONTINUED RETENTION OF THE LAW FIRM  
SHEFSKY & FROELICH, LTD.**

**THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Continue retention of the law firm Shefsky & Froelich, Ltd.

**DESCRIPTION:** The General Counsel has continued retention of the law firm Shefsky & Froelich, Ltd. to represent the Board in the matters of Chicago Teachers Union, Local 1 v. CBOE, Case No. 12 C 10311, Chicago Teachers Union, Local 1 v. CBOE, Case No. 12 C 10338, Corey H. litigation and to provide counseling and representation in other matters. Additional authorization is requested in the amount of \$250,000 for the firm's services. As invoices are received, they will be reviewed by the General Counsel and, if satisfactory, processed for payment.

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** None.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge \$250,000.00 to Law Department- Legal and Supportive Service - Professional Services:  
Budget Classification Fiscal Year 2013.....10455-115-54125-231101-000000

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board member during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**13-0424-AR4**

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION - PAYMENT FOR LUMP SUM SETTLEMENT FOR  
ITA GRIFFIN - CASE NO. 08 WC 16319**

**THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

*Authorized settlement of the Workers' Compensation claim of Ita Griffin, Case No. 08 WC 16319 and subject to the approval of the Illinois Commission, in the amount of \$150,000.00.*

**DESCRIPTION:** In accordance with the provisions of the Workers' Compensation Act, the General Counsel has determined that this settlement is in the Board's best interests.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local school council approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** Not applicable.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge to Workers' Compensation Fund - General Fixed Charges Account #12470-210-57605-119004-000000 FY 2013.....\$150,000.00

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** None

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board member during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**13-0424-AR5**

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION - PAYMENT FOR LUMP SUM SETTLEMENT FOR  
IRINI IKONOMOPOULOS – CASE NO. 10 WC 38249**

**THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

*Authorized settlement of the Workers' Compensation claim of Irini Ikononopoulos, Case No. 10 WC 38249 and subject to the approval of the Illinois Commission, in the amount of \$105,000.00.*

**DESCRIPTION:** In accordance with the provisions of the Workers' Compensation Act, the General Counsel has determined that this settlement is in the Board's best interests.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local school council approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** Not applicable.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge to Workers' Compensation Fund - General Fixed Charges Account #12470-210-57605-119004-000000 FY 2013.....\$105,000.00

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** None

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board member during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**13-0424-AR6**

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION - PAYMENT FOR LUMP SUM SETTLEMENT FOR  
ORMON O'QUINN - CASE NO. 07 WC 39031**

**THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorized settlement of the Workers' Compensation claim of Ormon O'Quinn, Case No. 07 WC 39031 and subject to the approval of the Illinois Commission, in the amount of **\$190,000.00**.

**DESCRIPTION:** In accordance with the provisions of the Workers' Compensation Act, the General Counsel has determined that this settlement is in the Board's best interests.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local school council approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** Not applicable.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge to Workers' Compensation Fund - General Fixed Charges Account #12470-210-57605-119004-000000 FY 2013.....\$190,000.00

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** None

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board member during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**13-0424-AR7**

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION - PAYMENT FOR LUMP SUM SETTLEMENT FOR  
ANGELICA SIERRA-CORREA - CASE NOS. 11 WC 21327; 11 WC 21328; 11 WC 21329;  
11 WC 21330 and 11 WC 21331**

**THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorized settlement of the Workers' Compensation claim of Angelica Sierra-Correa, Case Nos. 11 WC 21327; 11 WC 21328; 11 WC 21329; 11 WC 21330 and 11 WC 21331 and subject to the approval of the Illinois Commission, in the amount of **\$66,049.22**.

**DESCRIPTION:** In accordance with the provisions of the Workers' Compensation Act, the General Counsel has determined that this settlement is in the Board's best interests.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local school council approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** Not applicable.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge to Workers' Compensation Fund - General Fixed Charges Account #12470-210-57605-119004-000000 FY 2013.....\$66,049.22

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** None

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board member during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**13-0424-RS8**

**RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO REGARDING THE SETTLEMENT OF CHICAGO TEACHERS UNION GRIEVANCE NUMBER 11-10-159, BROUGHT ON BEHALF OF ALL TEACHERS ASSIGNED TO CURTIS SCHOOL OF EXCELLENCE FOR THE 2010-2011 SCHOOL YEAR**

**WHEREAS**, in June 2011, the Chicago Teachers Union ("CTU") filed Grievance No.11-10-159 (Grievance") on behalf of the teaching staff of the Curtis School of Excellence who were active during the 2010-2011 school year, alleging that they were directed to, and did, work additional unpaid time each school day without formally agreeing to do so through a waiver vote under Appendix C of the parties' 2007-2012 collective bargaining agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board and the CTU executed a settlement and general release agreement in March 2013, in which the CTU agreed to withdraw the Grievance and grant the Board a general release in exchange for the aggregate amount of back pay stated below.

**NOW THEREFORE**, be it resolved by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, as follows:

**Section 1:** The members of the teaching staff who were active at the Curtis School of Excellence during the 2010-2011 school year are hereby granted back pay in the aggregate amount of \$63,020.52.

**Section 3:** This Resolution shall take full force and effect upon its adoption.

**THEREFORE**, this Resolution is hereby adopted by the members of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago on April 24, 2013.

**The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:**

**Yeas:** Dr. Bienen, Dr. Hines, Ms. Zopp, Dr. Azcoitia, and President Vitale – 5

**Nays:** None

**President Vitale thereupon declared Board Reports 13-0424-AR3 through 13-0424-AR7, and 13-0424-RS8 adopted.**

13-0424-EX21

**WARNING RESOLUTION – VELMA COOKSEY,  
PRINCIPAL, JAMES WADSWORTH ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

**TO THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

That the Chicago Board of Education adopts a Warning Resolution for Velma Cooksey and that a copy of this Board Report and Warning Resolution be served upon Velma Cooksey.

**DESCRIPTION:** Pursuant to the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-85, the applicable statute of the State of Illinois, and the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, a Warning Resolution must be adopted and issued Velma Cooksey, Principal, to inform her that she has engaged in unsatisfactory conduct.

The conduct outlined in the Warning Resolution will result in the referring of dismissal charges against Velma Cooksey pursuant to the Statute, if said conduct is not corrected immediately, and maintained thereafter in a satisfactory fashion following receipt of the Warning Resolution. Directives for improvement of this conduct are contained in the Warning Resolution.

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC review is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE  
ACTION REVIEW:** None.

**FINANCIAL:** This action is of no cost to the Board.

**PERSONNEL  
IMPLICATIONS:** None.

13-0424-EX22

**WARNING RESOLUTION – DENISE GILLESPIE,  
PRINCIPAL, VICTOR HERBERT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

**TO THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

That the Chicago Board of Education adopts a Warning Resolution for Denise Gillespie and that a copy of this Board Report and Warning Resolution be served upon Denise Gillespie.

**DESCRIPTION:** Pursuant to the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-85, the applicable statute of the State of Illinois, and the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, a Warning Resolution must be adopted and issued to Denise Gillespie, Principal, to inform her that she has engaged in unsatisfactory conduct.

The conduct outlined in the Warning Resolution will result in the referring of dismissal charges against Denise Gillespie pursuant to the Statute, if said conduct is not corrected immediately, and maintained thereafter in a satisfactory fashion following receipt of the Warning Resolution. Directives for improvement of this conduct are contained in the Warning Resolution.

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC review is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE  
ACTION REVIEW:** None.

**FINANCIAL:** This action is of no cost to the Board.

**PERSONNEL  
IMPLICATIONS:** None.



13-0424-EX23

**WARNING RESOLUTION – ALENE MASON,  
PRINCIPAL, SCOTT JOPLIN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

**TO THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

That the Chicago Board of Education adopts a Warning Resolution for Alene Mason and that a copy of this Board Report and Warning Resolution be served upon Alene Mason.

**DESCRIPTION:** Pursuant to the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-85, the applicable statute of the State of Illinois, and the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, a Warning Resolution must be adopted and issued to Alene Mason, Principal, to inform her that she has engaged in unsatisfactory conduct.

The conduct outlined in the Warning Resolution will result in the referring of dismissal charges against Alene Mason pursuant to the Statute, if said conduct is not corrected immediately, and maintained thereafter in a satisfactory fashion following receipt of the Warning Resolution. Directives for improvement of this conduct are contained in the Warning Resolution.

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC review is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE  
ACTION REVIEW:** None.

**FINANCIAL:** This action is of no cost to the Board.

**PERSONNEL  
IMPLICATIONS:** None.

13-0424-EX24

**WARNING RESOLUTION – ALLEN MOSLEY,  
PRINCIPAL, ARNA WENDELL BONTEMPS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

**TO THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

That the Chicago Board of Education adopts a Warning Resolution for Allen Mosley and that a copy of this Board Report and Warning Resolution be served upon Allen Mosley.

**DESCRIPTION:** Pursuant to the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-85, the applicable statute of the State of Illinois, and the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, a Warning Resolution must be adopted and issued to Allen Mosley, Principal, to inform him that he has engaged in unsatisfactory conduct.

The conduct outlined in the Warning Resolution will result in the referring of dismissal charges against Allen Mosley pursuant to the Statute, if said conduct is not corrected immediately, and maintained thereafter in a satisfactory fashion following receipt of the Warning Resolution. Directives for improvement of this conduct are contained in the Warning Resolution.

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC review is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE  
ACTION REVIEW:** None.

**FINANCIAL:** This action is of no cost to the Board.

**PERSONNEL  
IMPLICATIONS:** None.

13-0424-EX25

**WARNING RESOLUTION – CHRISTINA CHAE,  
TENURED TEACHER, ASSIGNED TO MARY MCLEOD BETHUNE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
TO THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

That the Chicago Board of Education adopts a Warning Resolution for Christina Chae and that a copy of this Board Report and Warning Resolution be served upon Christina Chae.

**DESCRIPTION:** Pursuant to the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-85, the applicable statute of the State of Illinois, and the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, a Warning Resolution be adopted and issued to Christina Chae, Teacher, to inform her that she has engaged in unsatisfactory conduct.

The conduct outlined in the Warning Resolution will result in the preferring of dismissal charges against Christina Chae, pursuant to the Statute, if said conduct is not corrected immediately and maintained thereafter in a satisfactory fashion following receipt of the Warning Resolution. Directives for improvement of this conduct are contained in the Warning Resolution.

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC review is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE  
ACTION REVIEW:** None.

**FINANCIAL:** This action is of no cost to the Board.

**PERSONNEL  
IMPLICATIONS:** None.

**President Vitale indicated that if there were no objections, Board Reports 13-0424-EX21 through 13-0424-EX25 would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members present voting therefore.**

**President Vitale thereupon declared Board Reports 13-0424-EX21 through 13-0424-EX25 adopted.**

13-0424-RS9

**RESOLUTION APPROVING CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION  
TO DISMISS EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT PERSONNEL**

WHEREAS, on April 10, 2013 the Chief Executive Officer submitted a written recommendation, including the reasons for the recommendation, to the Board to dismiss the following educational support personnel pursuant to Board Policy 04-0728-PO1:

Name	School	Effective Date
Eric McCrone	Morrill Math and Science Elementary School	April 24, 2013

WHEREAS, the Chief Executive Officer followed the procedures established by her prior to making the recommendation;

WHEREAS, the Board has reviewed the reasons for the Chief Executive Officer's recommendation;

WHEREAS, the Chief Executive Officer or her designee has previously notified the affected educational support personnel of their pending dismissal;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:**

1. That pursuant to Board Policy 04-0728-PO1, the above-referenced educational support personnel are dismissed from Board employment effective on the date set opposite their names.
2. The Board hereby approves all actions taken by the Chief Executive Officer or her designee to effectuate the dismissal of the above-named educational support personnel.
3. The Chief Executive Officer or her designee shall notify the above-named educational support personnel of their dismissal.

13-0424-RS10

**RESOLUTION APPROVING CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION  
TO DISMISS PROBATIONARY APPOINTED TEACHER**

WHEREAS, April 10, 2013, the Chief Executive Officer submitted written recommendations, including the reasons for the recommendations, to the Board to dismiss the following probationary appointed teacher pursuant to Board Rule 4-7b.2(b) and 105 ILCS 5/34-84:

Name	School	Effective Date
Wendi Grate	National Teachers Academy	April 24, 2013

WHEREAS, the Chief Executive Officer followed the procedures established by her prior to making the recommendation;

WHEREAS, the Board has reviewed the reasons for the Chief Executive Officer's recommendation;

WHEREAS, the Chief Executive Officer or her designee has previously notified the affected probationary appointed teacher of their pending dismissal;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

1. That pursuant to Board Rule 4-7b.2(b) and 105 ILCS 5/34-84, the above-referenced probationary appointed teacher are dismissed from Board employment effective on the date set opposite their names.
2. The Board hereby approves all actions taken by the Chief Executive Officer or her designee to effectuate the dismissal of the above-named probationary appointed teacher.
3. The Chief Executive Officer or her designee shall notify the above-named probationary appointed teacher of their dismissal.

**The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:**

I would like to note for the record that on April 10, 2013, the Board Members and the Office of the Board received the CEO'S Recommendation to Dismiss a Probationary Appointed Teacher Pursuant to Board Rule 4-7b.2(b) and 105 ILCS 5/34-84. Her recommendation included the name of the Teacher affected and the reason. She also noted that the Teacher affected will be notified of their dismissal after adoption of the resolution.

13-0424-RS11

**RESOLUTION TO APPROVE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION TO  
DISMISS (NON-RENEW) PROBATIONARY APPOINTED TEACHERS AT THE END OF THE  
2012-2013 SCHOOL YEAR**

WHEREAS on April 19, 2013, the Chief Executive Officer recommended that the Board non-renew and dismiss probationary appointed teachers at the end of the 2012-13 school year.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

1. The Board approves the Chief Executive Officer's April 19, 2013 recommendation to dismiss and non-renew probationary appointed teachers.
2. The Chief Executive Officer is authorized to cause notices of non-renewal (dismissal) to be transmitted to the probationary appointed teachers recommended for non-renewal on or before May 10, 2013.

**The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:**

I would like to note for the record that on April 19, 2013, the Board Members and the Office of the Board received the CEO'S Recommendation to Dismiss Probationary Appointed Teachers Pursuant to Board Rule 4-7b.2(b) and 105 ILCS 5/34-84. Her recommendation included the names of the Teachers affected and the reasons. She also noted that the Teachers affected will be notified of their dismissal after adoption of the resolution.

13-0424-RS12

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE HONORABLE TERMINATION  
OF REGULARLY CERTIFIED AND APPOINTED TEACHERS**

**WHEREAS**, the Chicago Board of Education ("Board") has the power under Sections 34-8.1, 34-16 and 34-84 of the Illinois School Code (105 ILCS 5/34-1, *et. seq.*) to lay off employees; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board has the power under Section 34-18(31) of the Illinois School Code to promulgate rules establishing procedures governing the layoff or reduction in force of employees; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board has the power under Section 34-19 of the Illinois School Code to delegate to the Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") the authorities granted to the Board provided that such delegation and appropriate oversight procedures are made pursuant to Board by-laws, rules, regulations, adopted pursuant to Section 34-19 of the Illinois School Code; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board, pursuant to the above articulated powers, promulgated its Policy Regarding Reassignment and Layoff of Regularly Appointed and Certified Teachers ("Reassignment Policy") on July 23, 1997 and amended from time to time thereafter, including in Board Report 07-1219-PO1; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board has delegated its power to layoff tenured teachers in accordance with the Reassignment Policy to the CEO under Board Rules 2-13, and 4-1 (a), and 4.6; and

**WHEREAS**, the Reassignment Policy provides that teachers honorably terminated under its provisions, who are rehired in a permanent teaching position within two school years after their honorable termination, shall have their tenure and prior seniority restored as of the date of rehire; and

**WHEREAS**, the employee(s) identified on Attachment A were removed from the attendance center to which they were assigned pursuant to Section 2 of the Reassignment Policy, and the Chief Executive Officer directed that each employee receive a notice of removal and each employee did receive said notice; and

**WHEREAS**, all of the identified employees failed to secure a permanent appointment within at least 10 school months after they received their notice of removal and the Chief Executive Officer directed that each of the identified employees receive at least 14 days' notice that they would be honorably terminated from service and each employee has received said notice.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED BY THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION** as follows:

That the employee(s) listed on Attachment A are honorably terminated from service effective on the date of honorable termination indicated on Attachment A, pursuant to the Board's Reassignment Policy.

That those employee(s) listed on Attachment A, who were tenured at the time of their honorable termination, shall have their tenure and full seniority restored without further formal Board action, if they are rehired by the Board to a permanent teaching position within two (2) years of the date of their honorable termination.

That this Resolution shall be effective upon adoption, and shall replace all prior resolutions or other Board actions that are in conflict herewith.

**ATTACHMENT A**

**REASSIGNED TEACHER(S) SCHEDULED FOR HONORABLE TERMINATION**

First Name	Last Name	Termination Date
Velda	Hines-Little	May 11, 2013
Michael	Quigley	May 11, 2013

President Vitale indicated that if there were no objections, Board Reports 13-0424-RS9 through 13-0424-RS12 would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members present voting therefore.

President Vitale thereupon declared Board Reports 13-0424-RS9 through 13-0424-RS12 adopted.

**Board Member Dr. Azcoitia presented the following Motion:**

**13-0424-MO2**

**MOTION RE: ADOPT AND MAINTAIN AS CONFIDENTIAL  
CLOSED SESSION MINUTES FROM APRIL 3, 2013**

**MOTION ADOPTED** that the Board adopt the minutes of the closed session meeting of April 3, 2013 pursuant to Section 2.06 of the Open Meetings Act. Board Members reviewed these minutes and determined that the need for confidentiality exists. Therefore, the minutes of the closed session meeting held on April 3, 2013 shall be maintained as confidential and not available for public inspection.

**Board Member Zopp moved to adopt Motion 13-0424-MO2.**

**The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:**

**Yeas: Dr. Bienen, Dr. Hines, Ms. Zopp, Dr. Azcoitia, and President Vitale – 5**

**Nays: None**

**President Vitale thereupon declared Motion 13-0424-MO2 adopted.**

**Board Member Zopp presented the following Motion:**

**13-0424-MO3**

**MOTION RE: APPROVAL OF RECORD OF PROCEEDINGS OF  
MEETING OPEN TO THE PUBLIC APRIL 3, 2013**

**MOTION ADOPTED** that the record of proceedings of the Rescheduled Regular Board Meeting held on April 3, 2013 prepared by the Board Secretary be approved and such record of proceedings be posted on the District's website in accordance with Section 2.06(b) of the Open Meetings Act.

**Board Member Dr. Hines moved to adopt Motion 13-0424-MO3.**

**The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:**

**Yeas: Dr. Bienen, Dr. Hines, Ms. Zopp, Dr. Azcoitia, and President Vitale – 5**

**Nays: None**

**President Vitale thereupon declared Motion 13-0424-MO3 adopted.**

**OMNIBUS**

**At the Regular Board Meeting of April 24, 2013 the foregoing motions, reports and other actions set forth from number 13-0424-MO1 through 13-0424-MO3 except as otherwise indicated, were adopted as the recommendations or decisions of the Chief Executive Officer and General Counsel.**

**President Vitale abstained on Board Report 13-0424-PR3.**

**Vice President Ruiz abstained on Board Reports 13-0424-EX17, 13-0424-FN1, 13-0424-PR3, 13-0424-PR6, 13-0424-PR9, and 13-0424-PR11.**

**Board Member Dr. Bienen abstained on Board Report 13-0424-EX13.**

**Board Member Dr. Hines abstained on Board Reports 13-0424-EX7 and 13-0424-EX12.**

**ADJOURNMENT**

**President Vitale moved to adjourn the meeting, and it was so ordered by a voice vote, all members present voting therefore.**

**President Vitale thereupon declared the Board Meeting adjourned.**

**I, Estela G. Beltran, Secretary of the Board of Education and Keeper of the records thereof, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct record of certain proceedings of said Board of Education of the City of Chicago at its Regular Board Meeting of April 24, 2013 held at the Central Service Center 125 South Clark Street, Board Chamber, Chicago, Illinois, 60603.**

**Estela G. Beltran  
Secretary**

**INDEX****AR – REPORTS FROM THE GENERAL COUNSEL**

<b>13-0424-AR1</b>	<b>Authorize Retention of the Law Offices of Paul G. Neilan, P.C.....</b>	<b>62</b>
<b>13-0424-AR2</b>	<b>Report on Board Report Rescissions.....</b>	<b>119 - 121</b>
<b>13-0424-AR3</b>	<b>Authorize Continued Retention of The Law Firm Shesky &amp; Froelich, Ltd.....</b>	<b>122, 123</b>
<b>13-0424-AR4</b>	<b>Workers' Compensation – Payment for Lump Sum Settlement for Ita Griffin – Case No. 08 WC 16319 .....</b>	<b>123</b>
<b>13-0424-AR5</b>	<b>Workers' Compensation – Payment for Lump Sum Settlement for Irini Ikonomopoulos – Case No. 10 WC 38249 .....</b>	<b>123, 124</b>
<b>13-0424-AR6</b>	<b>Workers' Compensation – Payment for Lump Sum Settlement for Ormon O'Quinn – Case No. 07 WC 39031 .....</b>	<b>124</b>
<b>13-0424-AR7</b>	<b>Workers' Compensation – Payment for Lump Sum Settlement for Angelica Sierra-Correa – Case Nos. 11 WC 21327; 11 WC 21328; 11 WC 21329; 11 WC 21330 and 11 WC 21331 .....</b>	<b>124, 125</b>

**CO – COMMUNICATIONS**

<b>13-0424-CO1</b>	<b>Communication Re: Location of Board Meeting of May 22, 2013 - 125 S. Clark Street (Board Chamber) .....</b>	<b>19</b>
--------------------	--	-----------

**ED – REPORT FROM THE CHIEF TEACHING AND LEARNING OFFICER**

<b>13-0424-ED1</b>	<b>Report on Student Expulsions for March 2013.....</b>	<b>117, 118</b>
--------------------	---	-----------------

**EX – REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

<b>13-0424-EX1</b>	<b>Transfer of Funds* *[Note: The complete document will be on File in the Office of the Board] .....</b>	<b>20 - 22</b>
<b>13-0424-EX2</b>	<b><u>Amend Board Report 11-0427-EX11</u> Approve the Renewal of the Charter School Agreement with Chicago Virtual Charter School .....</b>	<b>54 - 56</b>
<b>13-0424-EX3</b>	<b><u>Amend Board Report 11-0928-EX4</u> Amend Board Report 10-0324-EX2 Amend Board Report 09-1123-EX14 Approve the Granting of a Charter and Entering Into a Charter School Agreement with Institute for Latino Progress, Inc., an Illinois Not-for-Profit Corporation (Instituto Health Sciences Career Academy Charter High School) .....</b>	<b>22 - 24</b>
<b>13-0424-EX4</b>	<b><u>Amend Board Report 11-1214-EX4</u> Amend Board Report 11-0323-EX5 Approve the Granting of a Charter and Entering Into a Charter School Agreement with Academy for Global Citizenship, an Illinois Not-for-Profit Corporation .....</b>	<b>24 - 26</b>
<b>13-0424-EX5</b>	<b><u>Amend Board Report 11-1214-EX8</u> Amend Board Report 12-0328-OP6 Approve the Granting of a Charter and Entering Into a Charter School Agreement <u>and Ground Lease Amendment</u> with Christopher House, Inc., an Illinois Not-for-Profit Corporation .....</b>	<b>26, 27</b>
<b>13-0424-EX6</b>	<b><u>Amend Board Report 12-0328-EX7</u> Amend Board Report 11-1214-EX3 Amend Board Report 11-0126-EX8 Amend Board Report 10-0922-EX3 Amend Board Report 10-0428-EX3 Amend Board Report 09-1123-EX9 Amend Board Report 09-0826-EX10 Amend Board Report 09-0422-EX3 Amend Board Report 09-0325-EX14 Amend Board Report 08-1217-EX7 Approve the Renewal of the Charter School Agreement with Noble Network of Charter Schools.....</b>	<b>28 - 33</b>
<b>13-0424-EX7</b>	<b><u>Amend Board Report 12-0328-EX9</u> Amend Board Report 12-0125-EX3 Approve the Renewal of the Charter School Agreement with Academy of Communications and Technology Charter School/KIPP Chicago Schools .....</b>	<b>56 - 59</b>

**EX – REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER (Cont.)**

<b>13-0424-EX8</b>	<b><u>Amend Board Report 12-0425-EX6</u> Approve the Granting of a Charter and Entering Into a Charter School Agreement with Institute for Latino Progress, Inc., an Illinois Not-for-Profit Corporation (Instituto Justice and Leadership Academy Charter High School).....</b>	<b>33 - 35</b>
<b>13-0424-EX9</b>	<b><u>Amend Board Report 12-0627-EX5</u> Approve Entering Into an Agreement with the Academy for Urban School Leadership to Provide Management Consulting Services and Professional Development Consulting Services (Dodge Renaissance Academy, The Chicago Academy, Tarkington School of Excellence, National Teachers Academy, Chicago Academy High School, Collins Academy High School, Orr Academy High School, Eric Solorio Academy High School, Bradwell School of Excellence, Curtis School of Excellence, Dulles School of Excellence, Howe School of Excellence, Johnson School of Excellence, Morton School of Excellence, Phillips Academy High School of Excellence) .....</b>	<b>35 - 37</b>
<b>13-0424-EX10</b>	<b><u>Amend Board Report 12-0822-EX3</u> Amend Board Report 12-0328-EX8 Amend Board Report 11-1214-EX5 Amend Board Report 11-0323-EX9 Approve the Renewal of the Charter School Agreement with Lawndale Educational and Regional Network (L.E.A.R.N.) Charter School, Inc. ....</b>	<b>37 - 41</b>
<b>13-0424-EX11</b>	<b><u>Amend Board Report 13-0227-EX5</u> Approve the Renewal of the Charter School Agreement with ASPIRA Inc. of Illinois (ASPIRA Charter School) and the Phase-Out of its Mirta Ramirez High School Campus .....</b>	<b>41 - 43</b>
<b>13-0424-EX12</b>	<b><u>Amend Board Report 13-0227-EX7</u> Approve the Renewal of the Charter School Agreement with KIPP Chicago Schools (KIPP Ascend Charter School).....</b>	<b>60 - 62</b>
<b>13-0424-EX13</b>	<b><u>Amend Board Report 13-0227-EX9</u> Approve the Renewal of the Charter School Agreement with University of Chicago Charter School Corporation.....</b>	<b>43 - 45</b>
<b>13-0424-EX14</b>	<b><u>Amend Board Report 13-0227-EX10</u> Approve the Renewal of the Charter School Agreement with UNO Charter School Network .....</b>	<b>45 - 48</b>
<b>13-0424-EX15</b>	<b>Approve the Granting of a Charter and Entering Into a Charter School Agreement with Chicago Collegiate Inc., an Illinois Not-for-Profit Corporation .....</b>	<b>48, 49</b>
<b>13-0424-EX16</b>	<b>Approve the Granting of a Charter and Entering Into a Charter School Agreement with Intrinsic Schools, an Illinois Not-for-Profit Corporation .....</b>	<b>50, 51</b>
<b>13-0424-EX17</b>	<b>Authorize Payment of Incubation and Startup Funds to and Approve Entering Into Disbursement and Use of Incubation and Startup Funds Agreements with Various Alternative Learning Opportunities Programs, Charter and Contract Schools.....</b>	<b>51, 52</b>
<b>13-0424-EX18</b>	<b><u>Amend Board Report 12-0627-EX2</u> Approve Exercising the Option to Renew the Agreement with Illinois State Police for Background Check Services .....</b>	<b>53, 54</b>
<b>13-0424-EX19</b>	<b>Principal Contracts (A) (New) .....</b>	<b>118</b>
<b>13-0424-EX20</b>	<b>Principal Contracts (B) (Renewal) .....</b>	<b>118, 119</b>
<b>13-0424-EX21</b>	<b>Warning Resolution – Velma Cooksey, Principal, James Wadsworth Elementary School.....</b>	<b>126</b>
<b>13-0424-EX22</b>	<b>Warning Resolution – Denise Gillespie, Principal, Victor Herbert Elementary School.....</b>	<b>126</b>
<b>13-0424-EX23</b>	<b>Warning Resolution – Alene Mason, Principal, Scott Joplin Elementary School ..</b>	<b>127</b>
<b>13-0424-EX24</b>	<b>Warning Resolution – Allen Mosley, Principal, Arna Wendell Bontemps Elementary School .....</b>	<b>127</b>



**EX – REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER (Cont.)**

<b>13-0424-EX25</b>	<b>Warning Resolution – Christina Chae, Tenured Teacher, Assigned to Mary McLeod Bethune Elementary School .....</b>	<b>128</b>
---------------------	--	------------

**FN – REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**

<b>13-0424-FN1</b>	<b>Approve Entering Into a Participant Agreement with the Office of the Illinois State Treasurer, HSBC Bank USA and Global Payments Direct, Inc. ....</b>	<b>62 - 64</b>
--------------------	---	----------------

**MO – MOTIONS**

<b>13-0424-MO1</b>	<b>Motion to Hold a Closed Session .....</b>	<b>121</b>
<b>13-0424-MO2</b>	<b>Motion Re: Adopt and Maintain as Confidential Closed Session Minutes From April 3, 2013 .....</b>	<b>131</b>
<b>13-0424-MO3</b>	<b>Motion Re: Approval of Record of Proceedings of Meeting Open to the Public (April 3, 2013) .....</b>	<b>131</b>

**OP – REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER**

<b>13-0424-OP1</b>	<b>Approve Renewal of Lease Agreement with F.H. Paschen for Use of Space at 125 South Clark Street .....</b>	<b>116, 117</b>
--------------------	--	-----------------

**PO – POLICIES**

<b>13-0424-PO1</b>	<b>Rescind Board Report 01-0328-PO2 Adopt a New Student Records Retention Policy .....</b>	<b>7 - 9</b>
<b>13-0424-PO2</b>	<b>Adopt a School Performance, Remediation and Probation Policy for the 2013-2014 School Year .....</b>	<b>9 - 19</b>

**PR – REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER**

<b>13-0424-PR1</b>	<b>Approve Exercising the Final Option to Renew the Agreement with Veeco Manufacturing for the Purchase of Cosmetology Equipment .....</b>	<b>64, 65</b>
<b>13-0424-PR2</b>	<b>Approve Entering Into an Agreement with the College Board for Advanced Placement Exams, Practice Exams, Instructional Materials, and Professional Development .....</b>	<b>65 - 67</b>
<b>13-0424-PR3</b>	<b><u>Amend Board Report 12-0822-PR11</u> Approve Entering Into an Agreement with the Illinois Institute of Technology for Testing Administration .....</b>	<b>67 - 69</b>
<b>13-0424-PR4</b>	<b>Approve the Award of Construction Contracts and Approve Changes to Construction Contracts for the Board of Education's Capital Improvement Program .....</b>	<b>69 - 93</b>
<b>13-0424-PR5</b>	<b><u>Amend Board Report 12-0523-PR13</u> Approve Exercising the Fourth Option to Renew the Agreement with Preferred Meal Systems for Prepared Meals-Frozen Preplated and Distribution Services .....</b>	<b>94, 95</b>
<b>13-0424-PR6</b>	<b><u>Amend Board Report 12-0523-PR14</u> Approve Exercising the Second Option to Renew the Agreement with Chartwells/Thompson for Food Services Management .....</b>	<b>96 - 98</b>
<b>13-0424-PR7</b>	<b><u>Amend Board Report 12-0523-PR17</u> Approve Exercising the Third Option to Renew the Agreement with C and M JV1 Company, LTD for Milk Supply and Delivery Services .....</b>	<b>98 - 100</b>
<b>13-0424-PR8</b>	<b><u>Amend Board Report 12-0523-PR21</u> Approve the Pre-Qualification Status of and Entering Into Agreements with Vendors to Provide Moving Services .....</b>	<b>100 - 102</b>
<b>13-0424-PR9</b>	<b>Approve Exercising the Final Option to Renew the Agreement with Various Vendors to Provide Professional Custodial Management Services .....</b>	<b>102 - 104</b>

**PR – REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER (Cont.)**

<b>13-0424-PR10</b>	<b>Approve Entering Into an Agreement with Various Contractors for Roofing Consulting Services .....</b>	<b>104 - 106</b>
<b>13-0424-PR11</b>	<b>Approve Entering Into an Agreement with Cushman-Wakefield for Real Estate Strategic Planning, Brokerage and Transaction Management Services .....</b>	<b>106 - 108</b>
<b>13-0424-PR12</b>	<b>Approve Entering Into an Agreement with Heartland Payment Systems, Inc. for Meal Management Point of Service (POS) System Services .....</b>	<b>108 - 110</b>
<b>13-0424-PR13</b>	<b>Approve Entering Into an Agreement with Various Vendors for Court Reporting Services .....</b>	<b>110 - 112</b>
<b>13-0424-PR14</b>	<b>Approve Entering Into an Agreement with Event Metal Detectors, LLC for the Purchase, Maintenance and Training of Walk-Through Metal Detectors .....</b>	<b>113, 114</b>
<b>13-0424-PR15</b>	<b>Approve Entering Into an Agreement with BPI Group Partners and Proact Search for Outplacement Services for School Leaders, Teachers and Paraprofessionals .....</b>	<b>114 - 116</b>

**RS – RESOLUTIONS**

<b>13-0424-RS1</b>	<b>Resolution Adopting the Amended Annual School Budget for Fiscal Year 2013..</b>	<b>1, 2</b>
<b>13-0424-RS2</b>	<b>Resolution Request the Public Building Commission of Chicago to Undertake the Chicago Vocational Career Academy (CVCA) Renovation Project .....</b>	<b>2, 3</b>
<b>13-0424-RS3</b>	<b>Resolution Request the Public Building Commission of Chicago to Undertake the Jones Renovation Project.....</b>	<b>3, 4</b>
<b>13-0424-RS4</b>	<b>Resolution Request the Public Building Commission of Chicago to Undertake the 2013 School Investment Program (School Improvements, High School IB, Full Day Kindergarten, and OS4 Projects) Coonley Elementary School 3 Story Linked Annex .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>13-0424-RS5</b>	<b>Resolution Request the Public Building Commission of Chicago to Undertake the Construction of the Lake View High School STEM Project (CPS has Awarded the Project to Friedler Construction and is Assigning the Contract to the PBC. PBC will Manage the Construction).....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>13-0424-RS6</b>	<b>Resolution Re: Appointment of Appointed Representatives of Elected Local School Councils to Fill Vacancies for the Current Term of Office .....</b>	<b>5, 6</b>
<b>13-0424-RS7</b>	<b>Resolution Re: Appointments to Appointed Local School Councils to Fill Vacancies for the Current Term of Office .....</b>	<b>6, 7</b>
<b>13-0424-RS8</b>	<b>Resolution by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago Regarding the Settlement of Chicago Teachers Union Grievance Number 11-10-159, Brought on Behalf of All Teachers Assigned to Curtis School of Excellence for the 2010-2011 School Year .....</b>	<b>125</b>
<b>13-0424-RS9</b>	<b>Resolution Approving Chief Executive Officer's Recommendation to Dismiss Education Support Personnel.....</b>	<b>128</b>
<b>13-0424-RS10</b>	<b>Resolution Approving Chief Executive Officer's Recommendation to Dismiss Probationary Appointed Teacher.....</b>	<b>129</b>
<b>13-0424-RS11</b>	<b>Resolution to Approve Chief Executive Officer's Recommendation to Dismiss (Non-Renew) Probationary Appointed Teachers at the End of the 2012-2013 School Year .....</b>	<b>129</b>
<b>13-0424-RS12</b>	<b>Resolution Authorizing the Honorable Termination of Regularly Certified and Appointed Teachers .....</b>	<b>130</b>